#### UNITED STATES OF AMERICA FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES

)

)

In the Matter of

Illumina, Inc. and GRAIL, Inc.

PUBLIC

Respondents.

DOCKET NO. D09401

#### NON-PARTY PERSONAL GENOME DIAGNOSTICS INC.'S RENEWED MOTION FOR IN CAMERA TREATMENT

Pursuant to Rule 3.45 of the Federal Trade Commission's Rules of Practice, 16 C.F.R § 3.45(b), non-party Personal Genome Diagnostics, Inc. ("PGDx") moves this Court for *in camera* treatment. PGDx respectfully requests an order requiring that the highly confidential and competitively sensitive portions of nine documents sought to be introduced as exhibits in this matter be afforded full *in camera* treatment for five years and three documents sought to be introduced as exhibits in this matter be afforded full *in camera* treatment for five years and three documents sought to be introduced as exhibits in this matter be afforded full *in camera* treatment indefinitely. PGDx is a third party to this litigation, and its confidential business documents would not have been made public but for subpoenas it received in this case. *In camera* treatment is necessary to prevent PGDx's competitors from gaining access to PGDx's most competitively sensitive information.

PGDx's motion is fully supported by the Declaration of Scott Gotshall, Vice President, Head of Legal and Business Operations at PGDx, (the "Gotshall Declaration" or "Gotshall Decl."), attached as **Exhibit A**, which provides additional details about the documents for which PGDx is seeking *in camera* treatment, such as the measures that PGDx has taken to protect the confidentiality of the documents and competitive harm PGDx would suffer if these documents were made publicly available. Rule 3.45(b) provides that *in camera* protection is appropriate where "public disclosure will likely result in a clearly defined, serious injury to the person, partnership or corporation requesting *in camera* treatment." 16 C.F.R. § 3.45(b). *In camera* treatment is warranted where the information is "sufficiently secret and sufficiently material to the applicant's business that disclosure would result in serious competitive injury." *In re General Foods Corp.*, 1980 FTC LEXIS 99, at \*10 (Mar. 10, 1980). PGDx's proposed redactions are tailored to ensure that the information sought to be protected is narrow and would result in serious competitive injury if disclosed.

#### I. <u>Documents for Which In Camera Treatment is Requested</u>

PGDx requests *in camera* treatment for reasons of competitive sensitivity for the entirety of only five of the seventeen documents identified as administrative trial exhibits (PX8546, PX8548, PX8549, PGDX\_00018797, and PGDX\_00023088), and limited portions of PX7049, PX7112, PX8366, PX8550, PX8551, PGDX\_00018805, and PGDX\_00020563, described in the chart below. These documents contain highly sensitive, confidential information and, if made public, would cause irreparable harm to PGDx. PGDx is requesting indefinite *in camera* treatment for documents PX8548, PX8549, and PGDX\_00018797 because they contain extremely sensitive information related to technical trade secrets and intellectual property and five years of *in camera* treatment for documents PX7049, PX7112, PX8366, PX8550, PX8551, PGDX\_00018805, PGDX\_00018797, and PGDX\_00020563. This narrowly tailored request is focused on preventing public disclosure of specific material that would cause competitive harm to PGDx and undermine the robust market competition. An unredacted copy of each of the exhibits for which PGDx seeks to redact is attached as **Exhibits B1-B12**.

<i>In Camera</i> Exhibit No.	Plaintiff Exhibit No.	Defendant Exhibit No.	Bates - Begin	Document Name
B-1	PX7049	-	_	Investigative Hearing Transcript of Megan Bailey
B-2	PX7112	-	-	Deposition Transcript of Megan Bailey
В-3	PX8366	-	FTC-PGDx-00000130	PGDx Email Exchange between Megan Bailey and Jay Foust
B-4	PX8546	-	PGDX_00003065	May 2018 Presentation
B-5	PX8548	-		Project Ion Presentation
B-6	PX8549	-	PGDX_00023417	PGDx Board of Directors Meeting
B-7	PX8550	-	PGDX_00023764	Sequencing Cost Breakdown
B-8	PX8551	-	PGDX 00023765	Undated Presentation
В-9	-		PGDX_00018797	Email exchange between Megan Bailey and Jennifer Dickey
B-10	-		PGDX_00018805	PGDx Email exchange between Rami Zahr, Samuel Angiuoli, and Megan Bailey
B-11	-		PGDX_00020563	Email from Megan Bailey
B-12	-		PGDX_00023088	April 2021 Presentation

#### II. Legal Standard

Under Commission Rule 3.45(b), an Administrative Law Judge may order that material offered into evidence be placed *in camera* "after finding that its public disclosure will likely result in a clearly defined, serious injury to the person, partnership, or corporation requesting *in camera* treatment." 16 C.F.R. § 3.45(b). The requesting party must "make a clear showing that the information concerned is sufficiently secret and sufficiently material to [its] business that disclosure would result in serious competitive injury." *In the Matter of Otto Bock HealthCare N. Am., Inc.*, 2018 WL 2491602, at \*1 (July 2, 2018) (quoting *General Foods Corp.*, 1980 FTC

LEXIS 99, at \*10 (Mar. 10, 1980)); *In the Matter of 1-800-Contacts, Inc.*, 2016 FTC LEXIS 146, at \*2 (Aug. 8, 2016).

*In camera* treatment is routinely granted for competitively sensitive business records, including documents revealing financial metrics such as costs, margins, and revenues, competitive positioning, strategic plans, and marketing and pricing strategies. *See, e.g., 1-800 Contacts,* 2016 FTC LEXIS 146, \*8-35 (granting third parties' requests for five-year *in camera* treatment of documents discussing customer-specific pricing, marketing and bidding strategies, financial metrics, and other competitively sensitive information); *In re North Texas Specialty Physicians,* 2004 FTC LEXIS 109, \*5-21 (April 23, 2004) (granting third parties' requests for five-year *in camera* treatment of documents of documents containing competitively sensitive information, such as fee schedules, strategic plans, and negotiating strategies). When *in camera* treatment is granted for these types of business records, it is typically provided for two to five years. *See Otto Bock,* 2018 WL 3491602, at \*3; *North Texas Specialty Physicians,* 2004 FTC LEXIS 109, at \*2.

Under Commission Rule 3.45(b)(3), indefinite *in camera* treatment is warranted in circumstances where "the need for confidentiality of the material...is not likely to decrease over time..." 16 C.F.R. § 3.45(b)(3). "In determining the length of time for which *in camera* treatment is appropriate, the distinction between trade secrets and ordinary business records is important because ordinary business records are granted less protection than trade secrets. [citation]. Examples of trade secrets meriting indefinite *in camera* treatment include secret formulas, processes, other secret technical information, or information that is privileged." *Otto Bock*, 2018 WL 3491602, at \*5-6 (internal citations omitted).

A party's status as a third party is also relevant to the treatment of its Confidential Documents. The Commission has held that "[t]here can be no question that the confidential records of businesses involved in Commission proceedings should be protected insofar as possible." *H.P. Hood & Sons*, 58 F.T.C. 1184, 1186, 1961 FTC LEXIS 368 (Mar. 14, 1961). This is especially so for a third party, which is entitled to "special solicitude" for its request for *in camera* treatment for its confidential business information. *See In re Kaiser Aluminum & Chem. Corp.*, 103 FTC 500, 500 (1984) ("As a policy matter, extensions of confidential or *in camera* treatment in appropriate cases involving third party bystanders encourages cooperation with future adjudicative discovery requests."). PGDx's third-party status therefore weighs in favor of granting *in camera* status for the Confidential Documents.

#### III. <u>The Confidential Documents Are Secret and Material Such that Disclosure</u> Would Result in Serious Injury to PGDx

PGDx, a third party to this litigation, requests *in camera* treatment for reasons of competitive sensitivity for limited portions of PX7049, PX7112, PX8366, PX8546, PX8548, PX8549, PX8550, PX8551, PGDX\_00018797, PGDX\_00018805, PGDX\_00020563, and PGDX\_00023088. This narrowly tailored request is focused on specific material the disclosure of which to the public and to PGDx's competitors would cause competitive harm to PGDx and lessen the robustness of competition. As discussed in the attached Gotshall Declaration (**Exhibit A**), these documents reveal business strategies, financial reports, pricing analyses and strategies, marketing plans, supply chain information, business development strategies, and market assessments that PGDx does not share outside the company, and limits internal dissemination to those with a need to know the information. PGDx would suffer competitively if this information were made available through these proceedings to its competitors. And the competition would

suffer if PGDx's business strategies, pricing, and other sensitive information became known to its competitors.

PX7049 (Exhibit B-1) is Megan Bailey's March 2, 2021 investigative hearing transcript in this matter. Ms. Bailey made certain statements in these transcripts that are material and, if disclosed, could harm PGDx's commercial partnerships and provide competitors with an unfair advantage. Gotshall Decl. ¶ 10. PGDx request that the following portions of Megan Bailey's March 2, 2021 deposition transcript be redacted: 31:3-24; 38:21-23; 40:6-16; 41:17-23; 42:3-11; 42:13-19; 43:20-24; 44:8; 44:11-13; 45:10-16; 46:11-20; 46:22; 47:2-16; 47:22-25; 48:1-8; 48:10-11: 48:15; 48:19: 48:21-25; 53:19-25; 54:3-5; 75:11-15; 75:17-20; 75:22-25; 76:1-10; 76:13-15; 78:7-9; 78:11-16; 78:18-19; 79:12-25; 80:2-5; 80:17-22; 99:21-23; 100:22-25; 102:1-15; 103:10-17; 103:23-25; 104:1-11; 104:18-22; 105:7; 105:12-13; 105:23; 106:15-25; 107:1-17; 107:20-25; 108:1-15; 108:17-25; 114:7-25; 115:1-17; 117:7-22; 118:1-10; 118:16; 118:18-19; 119:2; 119:4-13; 119:16-25; 120:1; 120:5-8; 121:24-25; 122:1-7; 123:13; 123:15; 123:23-24; 124:1-3; 124:6-7; 124:11; 124:13-14; 124:22; 125:3; 125:14; 125:24; 126:16-20; 127:8; 128:15-20; 141:5-17; 141:19-21; 146:9-25; 147:1; 147:6; 147:12-14; 148:10-25; 149:1-4; 149:18; 150:5; 150:8; 150:16; 150:19-22; 151:3-5; 151:13-20; 152:15; 152:17; 152:18-21; 153:6-10; 153:23-25; 154:1-4; 154:9-17; 154:21-22; 155:3-8; 155:14-25; 156:1-3; 156:5; 156:9-22; 156:25; 163:8-15; 163:17-25; 164:1-17; 165:21-25; 166:1-11; 166:13-14; 166:16; 166:23-25; 167:1-5; 167:7-8; 167:12-13; 167:20-25; 168:1-8; 169:21-25; 170:1-6. PX7112 (Exhibit B-2) is Megan Bailey's June 9, 2021 deposition transcript for this matter. PGDx request that the following portions of Megan Bailey's June 9, 2021 deposition transcript be redacted: 19:5; 19:10-18; 19:25; 20:4; 20:20; 20:22; 21:11-24; 22:6-7; 22:13; 22:16; 22:20-25; 23:1-2; 23:6-12; 23:19-23; 24:6-9; 24:12-13; 24:17-24; 25:1-5; 25:7-15; 25:17; 25:22-25; 70:8-10; 70:13-15; 70:19-20; 70:23; 72:8;

72:19; 73:8; 73:15; 73:17; 74:15-20; 74:23; 74:25; 75:6; 75:12; 75:20; 76:9; 76:11; 76:14; 76:18; 77:1; 77:5; 77:22-25; 78:1; 78:7; 78:11; 78:22-25; 79:1-2; 79:13; 79:15-22; 79:24-25; 80:5; 80:6; 80:15-16; 81:1-2; 81:7-8; 81:9; 81:13; 81:19-21; 86:20; 88:2-9; 89:6; 89:10-13; 89:15; 89:20; 89:25; 90:8; 90:13; 90:16; 91:14; 91:23; 92:5; 93:10; 104:23-25; 105:1-15; 105:20-25; 106:1; 106:3; 106:18; 106:23-25; 107:1; 108:23-25; 109:1-4; 109:7-9; 109:14-17; 111:10; 111:13; 111:17-20; 112:4-7; 112:10; 112:13; 112:18-21; 114:16-25; 115:1-5; 115:10-11; 116:3-12; 117:23-25; 118:1-7; 118:10-11; 124:4-7; 124:14-16; 125:7; 125:18-22; 127:21-23; 128:11; 128:16-22; 129:2-5; 129:7; 129:8-13; 129:15; 129:17-19; 129:25; 130:1-2; 130:9-14; 130:16; 137:10; 137:11; 137:17; 137:24; 146:13-17; 146:23-25; 147:10-18; 147:21; 147:24-25; 148:3-5; 148:8; 148:13; 148:19; 148:20-24; 149:1; 149:21; 149:22; 149:23; 150:3; 150:4; 150:5-12; 150:14-15; 151:9-10-; 151:12-13; 151:24-25; 152:4; 152:12-13; 152:15-19; 152:21-25; 153:1-8; 153:11-13; 153:19-24; 154:1-4; 154:6-10; 154:13-15; 154:17-19; 154:21-23; 154:25; 155:1-2; 155:5-6; 155:10-13; 155:15-17; 155:19-23; 156:1-2; 156:4-6; 156:8-12; 156:14-18; 156:20-25; 157:1-6; 157:9-25; 158:1-20; 158:23-25; 159:1-5; 159:8-10; 159:14-21; 159:23-24; 160:1-6; 160:9: 160:11-13; 160:16-19; 160:23-25; 161:1-7; 161:9-14; 161:16-18; 161:20-22; 162:20-24; 163:2-4; 163:6-8; 164:3; 164:23-25; 165:1-3; 165:4-11; 165:20-22; 166:6-11; 166:15-18; 166:20-21; 166:23-25; 167:1-3; 167:5-6; 167:8-21; 168:4-8; 168:10-11; 170:4-7; 170:12-16; 170:22-25; 171:1; 171:8-15; 171:17-20; 175:2; 175:18-23; 176:2-25; 177:1; 186:25; 187:1-12; 188:5-6; 189:6-7; 189:12-13; 189:17; 189:25; 190:2; 190:3; 190:9; 190;12-17; 191:4; 191:7; 191:9; 191:13-14; 191:23; 192:1; 192:7; 192:9-11; 192:17-18; 192:20; 193:6; 193:11; 193:17; 193:19; 193:22; 193:24; 193:25. These portions of both transcripts reference documents PGDx intends to keep confidential and includes similar sales, pricing, margin, and customer information that would meet the *in camera* standard if contained in a standalone document. See

*In re Basic Research*, 2006 FTC LEXIS 14, at \*4 (Jan. 25, 2006) *citing In re Aspen Tech., Inc.,* 2004 FTC LEXIS 56, at \*5-6 (May 5, 2004) ("Respondent's request for *in camera* treatment shall be made only for those pages of documents or of deposition transcripts that contain information that meets the *in camera* standard."); *In re Union Oil Co. of Calif*, 2005 FTC LEXIS 9, at \*1 (Jan. 19, 2005) (granting *in camera* treatment where parties sought it only "for narrowly tailored portions of deposition testimony").

Documents including business confidential information related to a nonparty's financial condition, pricing strategies, and techniques for marketing and advertising its products are entitled to *in camera* treatment. *See In re 1-800 Contacts, Inc.*, 2017 FTC LEXIS 55, at \*20 (FTC April 4, 2017); *See In re Mcwane, Inc., & Star Pipe Prods., Ltd.,* 2012 WL 5879803, at \*1 (FTC Nov. 8, 2012) (granting non-party's motion for *in camera* treatment of "strategic planning" documents); *See In re Polypore Int'l, Inc.,* 2009 WL 1499350, at \*5 (FTC May 13, 2009) (granting *in camera* treatment for documents containing "business plans and strategies," "customer-specific documents," and "documents containing 'pricing strategy' and 'market analysis'"). Accordingly, the following materials, **Exhibits B-3 – B-12**, meet the legal standard for *in camera* treatment.

PX8366 (Exhibit B-3), is an email exchange between Megan Bailey and Jay Foust. The information in this document is material and, if disclosed, would provide competitors with an unfair advantage by disclosing information about commercial negotiations as well as information related to intellectual property. Gotshall Decl. ¶ 11. Portions of PX8336 contain sensitive information such as, *inter alia*, PGDx's confidential business negotiations and intellectual property, that warrant redaction.

PX8546 (Exhibit B-4), is a version of a May 2018 slide deck created by L.E.K. Consulting. The information contained in this document is material and, if disclosed, would provide competitors with an unfair advantage by disclosing highly confidential market and strategic information including information related to customers and the competitive landscape. Gotshall Decl. ¶ 12.

PX8548 (Exhibit B-5), is a document detailing PGDx's technical review of a platform. This working document contains sensitive information such as, *inter alia*, PGDx's technical specifications, performance details, and intellectual property, that warrant redaction. The information contained in this document is material and, if disclosed, could harm PGDx's commercial partnerships and provide competitors with an unfair advantage by disclosing highly confidential material such as technical information and intellectual property. Gotshall Decl. ¶ 13.

PX8549 (Exhibit B-6), is version of a presentation prepared for PGDx's April 30, 2021 Board of Directors Meeting. This working document contains sensitive information such as, *inter alia*, PGDx's intellectual property, legal advice, price increases, net profits, margins, market analysis, and marketing and pricing strategies, that warrant redaction. The information contained in this document is material and, if disclosed, could harm PGDx's commercial partnerships and provide competitors with an unfair advantage by disclosing highly confidential material such as customer information and intellectual property. Gotshall Decl. ¶ 14.

PX8550 (**Exhibit B-7**), is a cost breakdown of essential inputs to PGDx's NGS solutions. The information contained in this document is material and, if disclosed, would provide competitors with an unfair advantage by disclosing highly confidential cost information.

Gotshall Decl. ¶ 15. Portions of PGDX\_00023764, contain sensitive information such as, *inter alia*, PGDx price inputs, net costs, margins, and pricing strategies, that warrant redaction.

PX8551 (Exhibit B-8), is a competitive landscape presentation. The information contained in this document is material and, if disclosed, would provide competitors with an unfair advantage by disclosing highly confidential information about PGDx's business model and technical specifications. Gotshall Decl. ¶ 16. Portions of PX8551, contain sensitive information such as, *inter alia*, PGDx net costs and pricing strategies, that warrant redaction.

PGDX\_00018797 (**Exhibit B-9**), is an email exchange between Megan Bailey and Jennifer Dickey. The information contained in this document is material and, if disclosed, would provide competitors with an unfair advantage by disclosing commercial partnership information as well as proprietary information related to FDA approval. Gotshall Decl. ¶ 17. The document contains sensitive information such as, *inter alia*, PGDx's customer information, intellectual property, legal advice, and marketing strategy, that warrant redaction.

PGDX\_00018805 (**Exhibit B-10**), is an email exchange between Rami Zahr, Samuel Angiuoli, and Megan Bailey. The information contained in this document is material and, if disclosed, would provide competitors with an unfair advantage as portions of PGDX\_00018805, contain sensitive information such as, *inter alia*, PGDx's marketing strategy and competitively sensitive technical specifications, that warrant redaction. Gotshall Decl. ¶ 18.

PGDX\_00020563 (**Exhibit B-11**), is an email exchange involving Megan Bailey. The information contained in this document is material and, if disclosed, would provide competitors with an unfair advantage by disclosing commercial partnership information. Gotshall Decl. ¶ 19. Portions of PGDX\_00020563 and PGDX\_00020564 contain sensitive information such as, *inter* 

*alia*, PGDx's competitively sensitive customer and partnership information, that warrant redaction.

PGDX\_00023088 (Exhibit B-12), is an April 2021 presentation created by Evercore. The information contained in this document is material and, if disclosed, would provide competitors with an unfair advantage by disclosing competitively sensitive information such as, *inter alia*, PGDx's financial conditions, net profits, margins, and pricing strategies, that warrant redaction. Gotshall Decl. ¶ 20.

#### CONCLUSION

As set forth fully above and in the accompanying Gotshall Declaration, the confidential information in these twelve documents is entitled to protection through *in camera* treatment and redactions because the information is both secret and material to PGDx's business and would seriously injure PGDx and competition if disclosed to the public (including PGDx's competitors). The public has relatively little interest in the sensitive, narrowly redacted information, and PGDx's third-party status weighs in favor of granting *in camera* status to these documents as a matter of policy, including encouraging non-parties in Commission proceedings to cooperate fully by ensuring them that their business secrets will not be publicly revealed by doing so. PGDx respectfully requests that the Commission grant *in camera* treatment for the nine documents as outlined above for five years and three as outlined above indefinitely from the date of this Order.

Dated: August 5, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

By: <u>/s/ Nana Wilberforce</u>

Nana Wilberforce Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP 350 S. Grand Ave, Suite 2400 Los Angeles, CA 90071 Telephone: (213) 443-5300 Facsimile: (213) 443-5400 nana.wilberforce@wilmerhale.com

Leon B. Greenfield Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP 1875 Pennsylvania Avenue NW Washington DC 20006 Telephone: (202) 663-6000 Facsimile: (202) 663-6363 leon.greenfield@wilmerhale.com

Attorneys for Personal Genome Diagnostics Inc.

FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION | OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY | FILED 8/5/2021 | DOCUMENT NO. 602197 | Page 13 of 102 | PUBLIC

#### **CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE**

I hereby certify that on August 5, 2021, I filed the foregoing document electronically using

the FTC's E-Filing System, which will send notification of such filing to:

April Tabor Secretary Federal Trade Commission 600 Pennsylvania Ave., NW, Rm. H-113 Washington, DC 20580 <u>ElectronicFilings@ftc.gov</u>

The Honorable D. Michael Chappell Administrative Law Judge Federal Trade Commission 600 Pennsylvania Ave., NW, Rm. H-110 Washington, DC 20580

I also certify that I delivered via electronic mail a copy of the foregoing document to:

Christine A. Varney Richard J. Stark David R. Marriott J. Wesley Earnhardt Sharonmoyee Goswami Xhesi Hysi Cravath, Swaine & Moore LLP Worldwide Plaza 825 Eighth Avenue New York, NY 10019 Telephone: (212) 474-1000 cvarney@cravath.com rstark@cravath.com dmarriott@cravath.com wearnhardt@cravath.com sgoswami@cravath.com xhysi@cravath.com

Counsel for Respondent Illumina, Inc.

Michael G. Egge Marguerite M. Sullivan Anna M. Rathbun David L. Johnson Latham & Watkins LLP 555 Eleventh Street NW Suite 1000 Washington, DC 20004 Telephone: (202) 637-2200 anna.rathbun@lw.com

Alfred C. Pfeiffer 505 Montgomery Street Suite 2000 San Francisco, CA 94111-6538 Telephone: (415) 391-0600 al.pfeiffer@lw.com

Counsel for Respondent GRAIL, Inc.

Susan Musser Dylan P. Naegele David Gonen Jonathan Ripa

Matthew E. Joseph Jordan S. Andrew Betty Jean McNeil Lauren Gaskin Nicolas Stebinger Samuel Fulliton Stephen A. Mohr Sarah Wohl William Cooke Catherine Sanchez Joseph Neely Nicholas A. Widnell Daniel Zach Eric D. Edmonson Federal Trade Commission Bureau of Competition 600 Pennsylvania Ave., NW Washington, DC 20580 Telephone: (202) 326-2539 swohl@ftc.gov

Counsel Supporting the Complaint

By: <u>/s/ Nana Wilberforce</u> Nana Wilberforce

Attorney for Personal Genome Diagnostics Inc.

FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION | OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY | FILED 8/5/2021 | DOCUMENT NO. 602197 | Page 15 of 102 | PUBLIC

#### **CERTIFICATE OF ELECTRONIC FILING**

I certify that the electronic copy sent to the Secretary of the Commission is a true and correct copy of the paper original and that I possess a paper original of the signed document that is available for review by the parties and the adjudicator.

August 5, 2021

By: <u>/s/ Nana Wilberforce</u> Nana Wilberforce

Attorney for Personal Genome Diagnostics Inc.

#### UNITED STATES OF AMERICA FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES

)

In the Matter of

PUBLIC

Illumina, Inc. and GRAIL, Inc. Respondents.

DOCKET NO. D09401

#### [PROPOSED] ORDER GRANTING MOTION OF NON-PARTY PGDx FOR *IN* <u>CAMERA TREATMENT OF PROPOSED TRIAL EXHIBITS</u>

On August 5, 2021, non-party Personal Genome Diagnostics, Inc. ("PGDx") moved for *in camera* treatment of certain proposed trial exhibits. Upon consideration, the Motion is GRANTED and it is hereby ORDERED that the following documents are provided with *in camera* treatment under 16 C.F.R. § 3.45(b) for five years from the date of this order.

In Camera Exhibit No.	Plaintiff Exhibit No.	Defendant Exhibit No.	Bates - Begin	Document Name
B-1	PX7049	-	-	Investigative Hearing Transcript of Megan Bailey
B-2	PX7112	-	-	Deposition Transcript of Megan Bailey
В-3	PX8366	-	FTC-PGDx- 00000130	PGDx Email Exchange between Megan Bailey and Jay Foust
B-4	PX8546	-	PGDX 00003065	May 2018 Presentation
B-5	PX8548	-		Project Ion Presentation
B-6	PX8549	-	PGDX_00023417	PGDx Board of Directors Meeting
<b>B-</b> 7	PX8550	-	PGDX 00023764	Sequencing Cost Breakdown
B-8	PX8551	-	PGDX 00023765	Undated Presentation Slides
В-9	-		PGDX_00018797	Email exchange between Megan Bailey and Jennifer Dickey
B-10	-		PGDX_00018805	PGDx Email exchange between Rami Zahr, Samuel Angiuoli, and Megan Bailey
B-11	-		PGDX_00020563	Email from Megan Bailey
B-12	-		PGDX_00023088	April 2021 Presentation

FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION | OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY | FILED 8/5/2021 | DOCUMENT NO. 602197 | Page 17 of 102 | PUBLIC

#### ORDERED:

The Honorable D. Michael Chappell Chief Administrative Law Judge

Date: August [ ], 2021

# EXHIBIT A

#### UNITED STATES OF AMERICA FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES

)

)

In the Matter of

Illumina, Inc. and GRAIL, Inc.

PUBLIC

) DOCKET NO. D09401

Respondents.

DECLARATION OF SCOTT GOTSHALL IN SUPPORT OF NON-PARTY PERSONAL GENOME DIAGNOSTICS INC. MOTION FOR *IN CAMERA* TREATMENT

I, Scott Gotshall, hereby declare as follows:

1. I am the Vice President, Head of Legal & Business Operations at Personal Genome Diagnostics Inc. ("PGDx"). I make this declaration in support of Non-Party PGDx's Motion for *In Camera* Treatment (the "Motion"). Because of my current position, I have personal knowledge of the matters stated herein and, if called upon to do so, could competently testify about them.

2. PGDx was founded in 2010 and is based in Baltimore, Maryland. PGDx provides advanced cancer genome analysis to help researchers and partners identity elusive cancer related changes.

3. I joined PGDx in 2021 as VP of Legal and Business Operations. In my current position, I have responsibility for PGDx's legal operations and the operations supporting the commercial business.

4. I have reviewed the documents PGDx produced in response to subpoenas issued by the Federal Trade Commission ("FTC") and Respondents Illumina, Inc. ("Illumina") and GRAIL, Inc. ("GRAIL"). I have also reviewed the documents that PGDx seeks *in camera* 

treatment for, the "Confidential Documents"<sup>I</sup>—documents that the FTC and Respondents Illumina and GRAIL (together "Illumina/GRAIL") may seek to introduce as evidence in the administrative hearing in this matter.

5. Given my position at PGDx, I am familiar with the type of information contained in the Confidential Documents and its competitive significance to PGDx's business. Based on my review of the documents, my knowledge of PGDx's business, and my familiarity with the confidentiality protection afforded this type of information by PGDx, the disclosure of the Confidential Documents to the public and to competitors of PGDx would cause serious competitive injury to PGDx. As set forth in its Motion, PGDx seeks partial *in camera* protection of the Confidential Documents because they contain competitively sensitive and confidential business information.

6. PGDx has developed a number of clinical diagnostic NGS solutions for laboratories. These products are crucial to PGDx's business and help enable faster results to guide treatment decisions in oncology. PGDx depends on its ability to compete with other similar developers, to negotiate with laboratories and pharmaceutical partners, and to engage in commercialization and fundraising efforts. To do so, PGDx both uses confidential models and analyses to determine how best to negotiate terms with various partners to bring its products to market. These confidential efforts are critical to its business development and competition strategies.

7. The public disclosure of the Confidential Documents would reveal pricing, sales, customer, marketing, and margin information. PGDx has invested significant resources to market

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> In camera treatment requested: PX7049, PX7112, PX8366, PX8546, PX8548, PX8549, PX8550, PX8551, PGDX\_00018797, PGDX\_00018805, PGDX\_00020563, and PGDX\_00023088.

and place the products, in the manner which is reflected in the Confidential Documents, such that this business information constitutes substantial competitive value to PGDx.

8. This proprietary information is not publicly available and PGDx has devoted its resources to protecting the confidentiality of the information in the Confidential Documents. PGDx generally limits the distribution of this information to a restricted group of PGDx employees. Specifically, only senior level management (e.g., at the VP or SVP level) has access to detailed sales data (especially margin information) and even those individuals do not routinely have access to such detailed data unless necessary to that individual's area of responsibility. The partnership, investment, and commercialization material found within the Confidential Information is restricted to a select group of users, and PGDx takes care to limit the distribution of such data by email to prevent distribution beyond the authorized users. The Confidential Documents for which full *in camera* treatment is sought were never shared outside of PGDx or are based on PGDx data that was not shared outside of PGDx except as required by the subpoenas in this matter. Also, in producing the Confidential Documents to the FTC and Illumina/GRAIL, PGDx designated all of this information "Confidential" under the Protective Order in this proceeding.

9. PGDx is a party to multiple Non-Disclosure Agreements ("NDAs") with pharmaceutical and health system partners. Those NDAs restrict PGDx's ability to publicly disclose certain analyses, compilations, studies, data, inventions, innovations, improvements, know-how or other proprietary information including product information, samples of products, reports, interpretations, projections, forecasts, records, notes, documents, excerpts, or other materials concerning PGDx or the partner's business, finances, plans and pricing, research and development activities, software and hardware specifications, proprietary formulae and

proprietary algorithms operations, marketing or other business strategies, business and employment contracts, customers, suppliers, financing sources, or strategic partners.

10. I have reviewed portions of investigative hearing and deposition transcripts of Megan Bailey, PGDx's Chief Executive Officer. Ms. Bailey testifies about specific non-public cost information, intellectual property, and potential commercial partnerships. This information is highly sensitive, and if that information becomes public, it may significantly impact PGDx's relationships with commercial partners, financial position, and provide competitors an unfair advantage.

11. PX8366 is an email exchange between Megan Bailey and Jay Foust. The discussions contained in this document reveals valuable information about PGDx's business relationships and contractual negotiations related to intellectual property that would be harmful to the business if made public, particularly to a competitor.

12. PX8546 is a confidential presentation by L.E.K. Consulting on strategic initiatives for PGDx. It contains highly confidential market, customer, and competitively sensitive information. If made public, the document would provide an unfair advantage to PGDx's competitors.

13. PX8548 is a draft presentation is a highly technical presentation. The technology, trade secrets, and intellectual property discussed in this presentation are crucial to PGDx's success as a company. If made public, the document would provide an unfair advantage to PGDx's competitors and other partners.

14. PX8549 is a draft presentation of a presentation intended for the Board of Directors. Presentations such as these are delivered periodically to the PGDx Board of Directors to inform management about the performance of PGDx's business. The presentations are highly

confidential in the ordinary course of business and have not been disclosed to the business. This presentation contains detailed information about PGDx's financial performance, market plans, intellectual property, legal, and other highly sensitive information.

15. PX8550 was generated at the request of counsel in this matter. It contains highly confidential financial and cost and expense information that is not otherwise made generally available to PGDx employees.

16. PX8551 is a confidential presentation on the competitive landscape for PGDx's plasma portfolio. It contains highly confidential technical and commercial information. If made public, the document would reveal valuable information to PGDx's competitors.

17. PGDX\_00018797 and PGDX\_00020563 are emails related to commercial partnerships. The discussions contained in these documents reveal valuable information about PGDx's business opportunities that would be harmful to the business if made public, particularly to a competitor.

18. PGDX\_00018805 is a document related to technical aspects of PGDx's NGS solutions. The document contains information about highly sensitive technical partnerships, that are non-public, and which if are disclosed, will provide an unfair advantage to competitors.

19. PGDX\_00020563 are emails related to commercial partnerships and strategic planning. The discussions contained in these documents reveal valuable information about PGDx's business opportunities that would be harmful to the business if made public, particularly to a competitor.

20. PGDX\_00023088 is a presentation by Evercore intended for the PGDx Board of Directors. The presentation includes highly sensitive strategic information and financial information. The presentation uses detailed financial information from PGDx to help the Board

of Directors assess and make business decisions. This information would provide an unfair competitive advantage if made available to competitors.

21. Given the consistency in pricing and the importance of intellectual property and trade secrets in the laboratory assay market, the Confidential Documents reflecting such information (PX8548, PX8549, PGDX\_00018797) are unlikely to decrease in confidentiality over time and thus, indefinite protection from public disclosure is appropriate.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. Executed on August 5, 2021.

DocuSigned by: Scott Gotshall

\_\_\_\_\_AE7B70962312480 Scott Gotshall

# EXHIBIT B1

# In the Matter of:

Illumina, Inc. and Grail, Inc.

March 2, 2021 Megan Bailey

**Condensed Transcript with Word Index** 



# Illumina, Inc. and Grail, Inc.

# 3/2/2021

	1		3
1	FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION	1	INDEX
2	In the Matter of: )	2	
3	ILLUMINA, INC., )	3	WITNESS: PAGE:
4	a corporation, ) File No. 201-0144	4	Megan Bailey
5	and )	5	EXAMINATION BY:
6	GRAIL, INC., )	6	Ms. Gaskin 4
7	a corporation. )	7	
8		8	
9	Tuesday, March 2, 2021	9	EXHIBITS
10	Via Zoom Conference	10	Referenced Exhibit
11		11	Exhibit PX8366 E-mail 142
12		12	(Retained by counsel)
13	The virtual deposition of MEGAN BAILEY,	13	
14	pursuant to subpoena, taken before Stephanie A.	14	
15	Battaglia, CSR and Notary Public in and for the County	15	
16	of DuPage and State of Illinois, on March 2, 2021,	16	
17	9:31 a.m., Eastern Time.	17	
18		18	
19		19	
20		20	
21		21	
22		22	
23 24		23 24	
24 25		24 25	
25		23	
	2		4
1	_	1	
1	PRESENT: (ALL PARTIES APPEARED VIA ZOOM)	1	MS. REPORTER: All parties are to be made
2	PRESENT: (ALL PARTIES APPEARED VIA ZOOM) U.S. FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION	2	MS. REPORTER: All parties are to be made aware that the witness will be sworn in remotely. The
2 3	PRESENT: (ALL PARTIES APPEARED VIA ZOOM) U.S. FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION BY: MS. LAUREN GASKIN		MS. REPORTER: All parties are to be made aware that the witness will be sworn in remotely. The parties agree not to challenge the validity of any
2	PRESENT: (ALL PARTIES APPEARED VIA ZOOM) U.S. FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION	2 3	MS. REPORTER: All parties are to be made aware that the witness will be sworn in remotely. The
2 3 4	PRESENT: (ALL PARTIES APPEARED VIA ZOOM) U.S. FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION BY: MS. LAUREN GASKIN 600 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W.	2 3 4	MS. REPORTER: All parties are to be made aware that the witness will be sworn in remotely. The parties agree not to challenge the validity of any oath administered by the court reporter, even if the
2 3 4 5	PRESENT: (ALL PARTIES APPEARED VIA ZOOM) U.S. FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION BY: MS. LAUREN GASKIN 600 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20580	2 3 4 5	MS. REPORTER: All parties are to be made aware that the witness will be sworn in remotely. The parties agree not to challenge the validity of any oath administered by the court reporter, even if the court reporter is not physically present with the
2 3 4 5 6	PRESENT: (ALL PARTIES APPEARED VIA ZOOM) U.S. FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION BY: MS. LAUREN GASKIN 600 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20580 (202) 326-2118	2 3 4 5 6	MS. REPORTER: All parties are to be made aware that the witness will be sworn in remotely. The parties agree not to challenge the validity of any oath administered by the court reporter, even if the court reporter is not physically present with the witness and not a notary public in the state where the
2 3 4 5 6 7	PRESENT: (ALL PARTIES APPEARED VIA ZOOM) U.S. FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION BY: MS. LAUREN GASKIN 600 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20580 (202) 326-2118 e-mail: lgaskin@ftc.gov	2 3 4 5 6 7	MS. REPORTER: All parties are to be made aware that the witness will be sworn in remotely. The parties agree not to challenge the validity of any oath administered by the court reporter, even if the court reporter is not physically present with the witness and not a notary public in the state where the witness resides.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	PRESENT: (ALL PARTIES APPEARED VIA ZOOM) U.S. FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION BY: MS. LAUREN GASKIN 600 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20580 (202) 326-2118 e-mail: lgaskin@ftc.gov appeared on behalf of the Federal Trade	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MS. REPORTER: All parties are to be made aware that the witness will be sworn in remotely. The parties agree not to challenge the validity of any oath administered by the court reporter, even if the court reporter is not physically present with the witness and not a notary public in the state where the witness resides. Here begins the webconference of MEGAN
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	PRESENT: (ALL PARTIES APPEARED VIA ZOOM) U.S. FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION BY: MS. LAUREN GASKIN 600 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20580 (202) 326-2118 e-mail: lgaskin@ftc.gov appeared on behalf of the Federal Trade	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MS. REPORTER: All parties are to be made aware that the witness will be sworn in remotely. The parties agree not to challenge the validity of any oath administered by the court reporter, even if the court reporter is not physically present with the witness and not a notary public in the state where the witness resides. Here begins the webconference of MEGAN BAILEY in the matter of Illumina, Inc., and Grail,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	PRESENT: (ALL PARTIES APPEARED VIA ZOOM) U.S. FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION BY: MS. LAUREN GASKIN 600 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20580 (202) 326-2118 e-mail: lgaskin@ftc.gov appeared on behalf of the Federal Trade Commission;	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MS. REPORTER: All parties are to be made aware that the witness will be sworn in remotely. The parties agree not to challenge the validity of any oath administered by the court reporter, even if the court reporter is not physically present with the witness and not a notary public in the state where the witness resides. Here begins the webconference of MEGAN BAILEY in the matter of Illumina, Inc., and Grail, Inc.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<pre>PRESENT: (ALL PARTIES APPEARED VIA ZOOM) U.S. FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION BY: MS. LAUREN GASKIN 600 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20580 (202) 326-2118 e-mail: lgaskin@ftc.gov appeared on behalf of the Federal Trade Commission; MR. SCOTT GOTSHALL</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MS. REPORTER: All parties are to be made aware that the witness will be sworn in remotely. The parties agree not to challenge the validity of any oath administered by the court reporter, even if the court reporter is not physically present with the witness and not a notary public in the state where the witness resides. Here begins the webconference of MEGAN BAILEY in the matter of Illumina, Inc., and Grail, Inc. Today's date is March 2, 2021, and the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<pre>PRESENT: (ALL PARTIES APPEARED VIA ZOOM) U.S. FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION BY: MS. LAUREN GASKIN 600 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20580 (202) 326-2118 e-mail: lgaskin@ftc.gov appeared on behalf of the Federal Trade Commission; MR. SCOTT GOTSHALL Vice President, Head of Legal,</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MS. REPORTER: All parties are to be made aware that the witness will be sworn in remotely. The parties agree not to challenge the validity of any oath administered by the court reporter, even if the court reporter is not physically present with the witness and not a notary public in the state where the witness resides. Here begins the webconference of MEGAN BAILEY in the matter of Illumina, Inc., and Grail, Inc. Today's date is March 2, 2021, and the time is 9:31 a.m. Eastern Time.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<pre>PRESENT: (ALL PARTIES APPEARED VIA ZOOM) U.S. FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION BY: MS. LAUREN GASKIN 600 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20580 (202) 326-2118 e-mail: lgaskin@ftc.gov appeared on behalf of the Federal Trade Commission; MR. SCOTT GOTSHALL Vice President, Head of Legal, Business Operations at Personal Genome</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MS. REPORTER: All parties are to be made aware that the witness will be sworn in remotely. The parties agree not to challenge the validity of any oath administered by the court reporter, even if the court reporter is not physically present with the witness and not a notary public in the state where the witness resides. Here begins the webconference of MEGAN BAILEY in the matter of Illumina, Inc., and Grail, Inc. Today's date is March 2, 2021, and the time is 9:31 a.m. Eastern Time. My name is Stephanie Battaglia on behalf
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<pre>PRESENT: (ALL PARTIES APPEARED VIA ZOOM) U.S. FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION BY: MS. LAUREN GASKIN 600 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20580 (202) 326-2118 e-mail: lgaskin@ftc.gov appeared on behalf of the Federal Trade Commission; MR. SCOTT GOTSHALL Vice President, Head of Legal, Business Operations at Personal Genome Diagnostics. ALSO PRESENT:</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MS. REPORTER: All parties are to be made aware that the witness will be sworn in remotely. The parties agree not to challenge the validity of any oath administered by the court reporter, even if the court reporter is not physically present with the witness and not a notary public in the state where the witness resides. Here begins the webconference of MEGAN BAILEY in the matter of Illumina, Inc., and Grail, Inc. Today's date is March 2, 2021, and the time is 9:31 a.m. Eastern Time. My name is Stephanie Battaglia on behalf of For the Record.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<pre>PRESENT: (ALL PARTIES APPEARED VIA ZOOM) U.S. FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION BY: MS. LAUREN GASKIN 600 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20580 (202) 326-2118 e-mail: lgaskin@ftc.gov appeared on behalf of the Federal Trade Commission; MR. SCOTT GOTSHALL Vice President, Head of Legal, Business Operations at Personal Genome Diagnostics.</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MS. REPORTER: All parties are to be made aware that the witness will be sworn in remotely. The parties agree not to challenge the validity of any oath administered by the court reporter, even if the court reporter is not physically present with the witness and not a notary public in the state where the witness resides. Here begins the webconference of MEGAN BAILEY in the matter of Illumina, Inc., and Grail, Inc. Today's date is March 2, 2021, and the time is 9:31 a.m. Eastern Time. My name is Stephanie Battaglia on behalf of For the Record. Beginning with the noticing party, will counsel please introduce themselves, state whom they represent, and stipulate to the swearing in of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<pre>PRESENT: (ALL PARTIES APPEARED VIA ZOOM) U.S. FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION BY: MS. LAUREN GASKIN 600 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20580 (202) 326-2118 e-mail: lgaskin@ftc.gov appeared on behalf of the Federal Trade Commission; MR. SCOTT GOTSHALL Vice President, Head of Legal, Business Operations at Personal Genome Diagnostics. ALSO PRESENT:</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MS. REPORTER: All parties are to be made aware that the witness will be sworn in remotely. The parties agree not to challenge the validity of any oath administered by the court reporter, even if the court reporter is not physically present with the witness and not a notary public in the state where the witness resides. Here begins the webconference of MEGAN BAILEY in the matter of Illumina, Inc., and Grail, Inc. Today's date is March 2, 2021, and the time is 9:31 a.m. Eastern Time. My name is Stephanie Battaglia on behalf of For the Record. Beginning with the noticing party, will counsel please introduce themselves, state whom they represent, and stipulate to the swearing in of the witness remotely.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<pre>PRESENT: (ALL PARTIES APPEARED VIA ZOOM) U.S. FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION BY: MS. LAUREN GASKIN 600 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20580 (202) 326-2118 e-mail: lgaskin@ftc.gov appeared on behalf of the Federal Trade Commission; MR. SCOTT GOTSHALL Vice President, Head of Legal, Business Operations at Personal Genome Diagnostics.</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MS. REPORTER: All parties are to be made aware that the witness will be sworn in remotely. The parties agree not to challenge the validity of any oath administered by the court reporter, even if the court reporter is not physically present with the witness and not a notary public in the state where the witness resides. Mere begins the webconference of MEGAN BAILEY in the matter of Illumina, Inc., and Grail, Inc. Today's date is March 2, 2021, and the time is 9:31 a.m. Eastern Time. My name is Stephanie Battaglia on behalf of For the Record. Beginning with the noticing party, will counsel please introduce themselves, state whom they represent, and stipulate to the swearing in of the witness remotely. We will start with Ms. Gaskin.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<pre>PRESENT: (ALL PARTIES APPEARED VIA ZOOM) U.S. FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION BY: MS. LAUREN GASKIN 600 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20580 (202) 326-2118 e-mail: lgaskin@ftc.gov appeared on behalf of the Federal Trade Commission; MR. SCOTT GOTSHALL Vice President, Head of Legal, Business Operations at Personal Genome Diagnostics.</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MS. REPORTER: All parties are to be made aware that the witness will be sworn in remotely. The parties agree not to challenge the validity of any oath administered by the court reporter, even if the court reporter is not physically present with the witness and not a notary public in the state where the witness resides. Mere begins the webconference of MEGAN BAILEY in the matter of Illumina, Inc., and Grail, Inc. Today's date is March 2, 2021, and the time is 9:31 a.m. Eastern Time. My name is Stephanie Battaglia on behalf of For the Record. Beginning with the noticing party, will coursel please introduce themselves, state whom they represent, and stipulate to the swearing in of the witness remotely. Me will start with Ms. Gaskin. I am an
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<pre>PRESENT: (ALL PARTIES APPEARED VIA ZOOM) U.S. FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION BY: MS. LAUREN GASKIN 600 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20580 (202) 326-2118 e-mail: lgaskin@ftc.gov appeared on behalf of the Federal Trade Commission; MR. SCOTT GOTSHALL Vice President, Head of Legal, Business Operations at Personal Genome Diagnostics.</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MS. REPORTER: All parties are to be made aware that the witness will be sworn in remotely. The parties agree not to challenge the validity of any oath administered by the court reporter, even if the court reporter is not physically present with the witness and not a notary public in the state where the witness resides. Here begins the webconference of MEGAN BAILEY in the matter of Illumina, Inc., and Grail, Inc. Today's date is March 2, 2021, and the time is 9:31 a.m. Eastern Time. My name is Stephanie Battaglia on behalf of For the Record. Beginning with the noticing party, will counsel please introduce themselves, state whom they represent, and stipulate to the swearing in of the witness remotely. Me will start with Ms. Gaskin. MS. GASKIN: I am Lauren Gaskin. I am an attorney at the Federal Trade Commission.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<pre>PRESENT: (ALL PARTIES APPEARED VIA ZOOM) U.S. FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION BY: MS. LAUREN GASKIN 600 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20580 (202) 326-2118 e-mail: lgaskin@ftc.gov appeared on behalf of the Federal Trade Commission; MR. SCOTT GOTSHALL Vice President, Head of Legal, Business Operations at Personal Genome Diagnostics.</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<pre>MS. REPORTER: All parties are to be made aware that the witness will be sworn in remotely. The parties agree not to challenge the validity of any oath administered by the court reporter, even if the court reporter is not physically present with the witness and not a notary public in the state where the witness resides. BAILEY in the matter of Illumina, Inc., and Grail, Inc. Today's date is March 2, 2021, and the time is 9:31 a.m. Eastern Time. My name is Stephanie Battaglia on behalf of For the Record. Beginning with the noticing party, will counsel please introduce themselves, state whom they represent, and stipulate to the swearing in of the witness remotely. Ms. GASKIN: I am Lauren Gaskin. I am an attorney at the Federal Trade Commission. MS. REPORTER: And you agree to the</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<pre>PRESENT: (ALL PARTIES APPEARED VIA ZOOM) U.S. FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION BY: MS. LAUREN GASKIN 600 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20580 (202) 326-2118 e-mail: lgaskin@ftc.gov appeared on behalf of the Federal Trade Commission; MR. SCOTT GOTSHALL Vice President, Head of Legal, Business Operations at Personal Genome Diagnostics.</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MS. REPORTER: All parties are to be made aware that the witness will be sworn in remotely. The parties agree not to challenge the validity of any oath administered by the court reporter, even if the court reporter is not physically present with the witness and not a notary public in the state where the witness resides. Here begins the webconference of MEGAN BAILEY in the matter of Illumina, Inc., and Grail, Inc. Today's date is March 2, 2021, and the time is 9:31 a.m. Eastern Time. My name is Stephanie Battaglia on behalf of For the Record. Beginning with the noticing party, will counsel please introduce themselves, state whom they represent, and stipulate to the swearing in of the witness remotely. Me will start with Ms. Gaskin. Ms. GASKIN: I am Lauren Gaskin. I am an attorney at the Federal Trade Commission. Ms. REPORTER: And you agree to the stipulation I read?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<pre>PRESENT: (ALL PARTIES APPEARED VIA ZOOM) U.S. FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION BY: MS. LAUREN GASKIN 600 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20580 (202) 326-2118 e-mail: lgaskin@ftc.gov appeared on behalf of the Federal Trade Commission; MR. SCOTT GOTSHALL Vice President, Head of Legal, Business Operations at Personal Genome Diagnostics.</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<pre>MS. REPORTER: All parties are to be made aware that the witness will be sworn in remotely. The parties agree not to challenge the validity of any oath administered by the court reporter, even if the court reporter is not physically present with the witness and not a notary public in the state where the witness resides. BAILEY in the matter of Illumina, Inc., and Grail, Inc. Today's date is March 2, 2021, and the time is 9:31 a.m. Eastern Time. My name is Stephanie Battaglia on behalf of For the Record. Beginning with the noticing party, will counsel please introduce themselves, state whom they represent, and stipulate to the swearing in of the witness remotely. Ms. GASKIN: I am Lauren Gaskin. I am an attorney at the Federal Trade Commission. MS. REPORTER: And you agree to the</pre>

1 (Pages 1 to 4)

# Illumina, Inc. and Grail, Inc.

# 3/2/2021

	29		3
1	then we have some custom configurations for pharma	1	successfully or whether additional treatment is
2	where we take what is largely the backbone of either	2	needed.
3	elio tissue complete or elio plasma resolve, but we	3	
4	will make some minor modifications to meet the pharma	4	
5	specific needs.	5	
6	Q. And you used the term kit when you were	6	
7	describing those two tests. Can you describe what a	7	
8	kit is?	8	
9	A. Yes.	9	Q.
10	When we refer to the kit it is really a	10	
11	system that combines both the kitted chemistry, so	11	
12	everything needed to do the wet lab part of the	12	А.
13	workflow from DNA extraction. So from the point that	13	
14	DNA is extracted either from a tissue sample or a	14	
15	blood sample our kit provides the chemistries needed	15	
16	to do everything from that step to the samples being	16	
17	prepared to go on the sequencing platform.	17	
18	At that point the test is or the	18	
19	samples are run on the Illumina NextSeq platform and	19	
20	then the remainder of what we refer to as the kit is	20	
21	the back-end data analysis portion of the workflow.	21	
22	So we provide a server when we implement	22	
23	a customer that contains all of the software needed to	23	
24	fully automate the data analysis. So when the data	24	
25	comes off the server it flows through our analysis	25	Q. And is the elio tissue complete test
	30		3
1	pipelines, machine learning algorithm, quality	1	considered a liquid biopsy test?
2	control, software, and then the case record for that	2	A. No, it's not. That test can only be run
3	patient and the report that gives the variant calls	3	out of a tissue sample.
4	associated with that sample all of that is produced on	4	Q. Okay.
5	the server, which is also part of what we consider the	5	A. You can did you hear that
6	kit.	6	Q. Yes, I did hear that.
7	Q. And the tissue complete and plasma	7	MS. GASKIN: Stephanie, did you hear that
8	resolve, are those therapy selection tests?	8	okay?
9	A. Yes. Largely therapy selection. There	9	MS. REPORTER: What am I missing?
10	are some research efforts for elio plasma resolve	10	MS. GASKIN: It looked like Megan's
11	around use for monitoring as well, later stage patient	11	signal cut out, I think we are okay.
12	monitoring, so meaning when a patient is a specific	12	BY MS. GASKIN:
13	therapy is selected for that patient the test could	13	Q. Is the elio plasma resolve test
14	also be run subsequent to the patient going on that	14	considered a liquid biopsy test?
15	treatment to see if there is any change in the	15	A. Yes.
16	variants to help identify whether the treatment is	16	Q. What is a liquid biopsy test?
17	working effectively or not.	17	A. A liquid biopsy test is one that can be
18	Q. And is that feature of the monitoring	18	run out of a blood sample.
19	portion of the plasma test is that called a minimal	19	Q. And how is that blood analyzed?
20	residual disease test?	20	A. In a very similar way as the tissue is
21	A. No, but good question. They often lump	21	analyzed. There is similar workflow steps associated

21 A. No, but good question. They often lump 22 together.

23 Minimum residual disease is looking for 24 postsurgical intervention looking for essentially 25 whether everything from the tumor was removed

Q. And is the blood analyzed using next

everything has to be optimized to that specific sample

with looking for the same sort of data. But

8 (Pages 29 to 32)

For The Record, Inc. (301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

22

23

24

25

type.

PUBLIC

Bailey

#### Illumina, Inc. and Grail, Inc.

	37		39
1	throughput higher capacity alternative.	1	A. Nothing currently.
2	And then we do still have a Thermo	2	Q. What did you previously use that machine
3	platform in our lab, the Thermo S5 platform that was	3	for?
4	used previously for a pilot program. We never fully	4	A. So there was in early 2018, I believe is
5	validated or launched any content on that platform,	5	when it was initiated, because it started before I
6	but we do still have it in the lab.	6	joined the company. It was brought in to do some
7	Q. And no other sequencers besides the	7	pilot work around elio tissue complete, the 505 gene
8	Illumina and the Thermo?	8	panel, to see if that could be successfully validated
9	A. Correct.	9	on that platform as an alternative to the Illumina
10	Q. And you said that you are going to	10	platform.
11	NovaSeq. Do you currently have a NovaSeq in your lab?	11	But the program only ran about four
12	A. No, not yet.	12	months, I believe, and was never taken past the
13	Q. How many NextSeqs do you all have?	13	feasibility stage.
14	A. I can get back to you with the exact	14	Q. And can you walk me through that
15	number, but our total platform number is in the range	15	evaluation process of the Thermo platform? I know you
16	of 15 to 20, but I don't know the exact breakdown.	16	said it started in I believe it was early 2018. What
17	Q. Ballpark is fine, 15 to 20, you guys have	17	did you all consider, what did you evaluate on that?
18	a lot.	18	A. I don't know. That was ahead of my time
19	A. Yes.	19	so I saw some of the readout information around when I
20	Q. And how much does a NextSeq instrument	20	joined, but I wasn't involved to see how that was
21	cost?	21	scoped or decided upon. I don't have a lot of context
22	A. Usually in the range of 250 to 300,000	22	on that.
23	per instrument.	23	Q. Were you evaluating the Thermo Fisher
24	Q. And how much does a NovaSeq cost?	24	platform for use in the tissue complete test or the
25	A. In the range of about 850,000 to a	25	tissue prototype?
	38		4(







Q. So other than sensitivity was there any other metrics that PGDx looked at?

A. Usually the key ones are sensitivity and specificity. But for panels like this sensitivity can differ based on the specific variant or the class of variants like amplifications as a category, translocations as a category, and so looking at the limit of detection related to the customer requirements there there was a perceived gap that the

10 (Pages 37 to 40)

For The Record, Inc. (301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555 3/2/2021

#### Illumina, Inc. and Grail, Inc.

# 3/2/2021



11 (Pages 41 to 44)



# 3/2/2021



<sup>12 (</sup>Pages 45 to 48)

PUBLIC

# Illumina, Inc. and Grail, Inc.

# 3/2/2021

55



#### laboratory developed test?

#### Q. So is a laboratory developed test used in a centralized manner in the sense that samples are sent to the lab to be run?

A. Usually. It's more frequently the case that it's a centralized laboratory. But you will find, for example, academic medical centers that may refer to a test they've validated on their own also as an LDT. So another way to think about it is you are transferring the burden on to the end user of validating its performance, its analytical validity and performance, in contrast to something like elio tissue complete whereby taking it through the FDA then the laboratory does not have to do a full validation because it's already been validated by us as the manufacture and supplier, that's kind of the key

Q. So when the tissue complete test was in the clinical trial assay where it was only for investigational use, were samples being sent to PGDx's lab in this centralized model we just talked about?

Q. Can you describe the regulatory process an LDT goes through?

56

A. There isn't one. So the -- in terms of if you are speaking of regulatory as the FDA the FDA is not involved when it's a laboratory developed test, its more the -- it's more CAP requirements at that point, the College of American Pathologists.

There are some guidelines around the level of validation required to be able to report a diagnostic test for clinical use, and so the laboratory will typically follow those guidelines to scope the validation they need to do for a test like this. But there is no involvement from the FDA at

Q. And what are the benefits of having a test run as an LDT?

A. You are asking somebody who leads a company that is trying to like help people move away

I guess the argument would probably be flexibility, if they develop it on their own and they want to make changes they can do that with more control and flexibility over them, versus when you have an FDA-regulated product, the parameters around what you can do and can't do to stay on label with the clearance is stricter. So flexibility would probably

14 (Pages 53 to 56)

# Illumina, Inc. and Grail, Inc.

# 3/2/2021

	73		75
1	Q. And how does the elio tissue complete	1	And to your point are all of them, do all
2	test help in a patient's treatment?	2	of them pertain to cancer, not all 505 are actionable,
3	A. It identifies targetable mutations.	3	meaning there are some that you could find a variant
4	There are a number of them across tumor types that the	4	and it's actually referred to as a VUS, variant of
5	a specific mutation in that patient's tumor	5	unknown significance, so it can produce data that
6	indicates that they are more likely to respond to a	6	doesn't necessarily point directly to a therapeutic
7	specific therapy.	7	indication across all 505 genes.
8	Q. And you mentioned a few times how the	8	So part of building it that way was to
9	elio tissue complete test can measure 500 genes. Can	9	make it more future proofed based on other things that
10	you walk me through what the tissue complete test can	10	pharma and other key opinion leaders in the market are
11	measure?	11	looking for, and
12	A. I probably can't walk you through 500, I	12	looking for, and
13	can use them in categories.	13	
14	It measures SNVs, which is single	13	Q. And you've mentioned a few times
15	nucleotide variants; INDELs, so insertions and	15	I'd like to talk more about that.
16	deletions; translocations or sometimes referred to as	16	Can the elio tissue complete test call or measure
17	fusions, and amplifications. So those are all	17	Can the end tissue complete test can or measure
18	different types of genomic changes that can be seen at	17	
10	the DNA from the DNA at the molecular level. And	10	A.
20	so our test covers a number of variants within each of		Q. If I abbreviate
20		20	will you understand what I mean?
	those categories and then also reports tumor mutation	21	A. Yes.
22	burden and microsatellite instability.	22	Q.
23	Q. You just mentioned that the elio tissue	23	
24	test looks at the DNA. Is that the only analyte that	24	A.
25	the test examines?	25	
	74		76
1	A. Yes.	1	
2	Q. Does it make a difference what analyte is	2	
3	being examined in a particular test?	3	
4	A. It depends so there are tests in the	4	
5	therapy selection realm where we are that also look at	5	
6	RNA for specific variants. There are tradeoffs either	6	
7	way typically between workflow, ease of use,	7	
8	sensitivity levels, but you will see so there can	8	There are
9	be a DNA/RNA combination and others are DNA only and	9	
10	ours just happens to be DNA only.	10	but there is a number of other trials ongoing to
11	Q. And you mentioned a list of variants that	11	look at what the right cutoff would be in different
12	your test can call. Do all those variants indicate	12	indications to designate between high and low, but the
13	for cancer?	13	hypothesis is that
14	A. Well, so first we are only running tests	14	
15	or I should say our customers are only running tests	15	
16	on patients that are already known to have cancer. So	16	Q. What is an immuno-oncology therapy drug?
			A. It's one really that's trying to use the
17	nothing about our test is intended as sort of		
17	nothing about our test is intended as sort of screening to see if the patient has cancer. They	17	
17 18	screening to see if the patient has cancer. They	18	body's immune system to fight the cancer.
17 18 19	screening to see if the patient has cancer. They already know they have cancer and they are looking at	18 19	body's immune system to fight the cancer. Q. And how does that differ from other drug
17 18 19 20	screening to see if the patient has cancer. They already know they have cancer and they are looking at this data to determine how best to treat the cancer.	18 19 20	body's immune system to fight the cancer. Q. And how does that differ from other drug therapies?
17 18 19 20 21	screening to see if the patient has cancer. They already know they have cancer and they are looking at this data to determine how best to treat the cancer. I lost my train of thought, what was the	18 19 20 21	<ul><li>body's immune system to fight the cancer.</li><li>Q. And how does that differ from other drug therapies?</li><li>A. Others are more usually targeted directly</li></ul>
17 18 19 20 21 22	screening to see if the patient has cancer. They already know they have cancer and they are looking at this data to determine how best to treat the cancer. I lost my train of thought, what was the beginning of the question?	18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>body's immune system to fight the cancer.</li> <li>Q. And how does that differ from other drug therapies?</li> <li>A. Others are more usually targeted directly at the mutation. So, for example, in lung, if you</li> </ul>
17 18 19 20 21 22 23	screening to see if the patient has cancer. They already know they have cancer and they are looking at this data to determine how best to treat the cancer. I lost my train of thought, what was the beginning of the question? Q. I think you answered my question fully.	18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>body's immune system to fight the cancer.</li> <li>Q. And how does that differ from other drug therapies?</li> <li>A. Others are more usually targeted directly at the mutation. So, for example, in lung, if you have an ALK mutation there is a drug that is linked to</li> </ul>
17 18 19 20 21 22	screening to see if the patient has cancer. They already know they have cancer and they are looking at this data to determine how best to treat the cancer. I lost my train of thought, what was the beginning of the question?	18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>body's immune system to fight the cancer.</li> <li>Q. And how does that differ from other drug therapies?</li> <li>A. Others are more usually targeted directly at the mutation. So, for example, in lung, if you</li> </ul>

19 (Pages 73 to 76)

#### Illumina, Inc. and Grail, Inc.

# 3/2/2021



<sup>20 (</sup>Pages 77 to 80)

#### Illumina, Inc. and Grail, Inc.

## 3/2/2021

99

	97	
1	approval did you seek an IVD agreement with Illumina?	1
2	A. My understanding is that we did.	2
3	I was not directly involved in those	3
4	discussions, but I would say the broad understanding	4
5	within the company at the time I joined it, actually,	5
6	was that PGDx had sought an IVD agreement with	6
7	Illumina and was unable to obtain one and then began	7
8	the discussions with the FDA on what another viable	8
9	path might look like.	9
10	Q. Do you have any impressions on why	10
11	Illumina did not provide the approval when you first	11
12	asked for it?	12
13	A. The feedback I heard at the time was	13
14	because of the development of the TSO500 test that	14
15	would be a competitive test on that platform.	15
16	Q. So because Illumina had a competitive	16
17	test they did not want to provide PGDx FDA approval,	17
18	is that correct?	18
19	A. I wouldn't say didn't want to provide us	19
20	FDA approval, but didn't want to sign a partnership	20
21	agreement that would have put in place the more	21
22	standard co-development agreement that would have been	22
23	supplied as part of the FDA submission process.	23
24	Q. Why would the development of the TSO500	24
25	impact your ability to enter into an IVD agreement	25
	98	

the supporting data around it, but it is run in the research use only software mode on the Dx platform.

Because -- by not having the co-development agreement in place we didn't have access to develop the product on the Dx partition of the software of the instrument.

So it is cleared for the Dx instrument in research use only software mode and what we aligned with the FDA on was a piece of software that would reside on the server that was part of our product and it would serve as essentially a screen to make sure that the data coming off the NextSeq platform was operating within spec, and if there was anything off about it the system would flag it and would hold the report. And if everything seemed to be working as intended then the rest of our -- the analysis pipeline/the machine learning algorithms would be applied to produce the end report.

So ultimately what we aligned on with the FDA was the ability to use an RUO component, that component being the software,

Q. Why is it important to the FDA to use the NextSeq Dx registered box?

100

1	with Illumina?	1	A. I believe that in a distributed model
2	A. Again, it was the feedback I heard at the	2	they always prefer an IVD cleared platform or IVD
3	time was because that product would be developed and	3	cleared component to be utilized.
4	launched on the same platform and was quite comparable	4	In a single site submission, because
5	in content to what we were developing, that it was	5	there is more control just at that site, there have
6	more a desire not to enable the standard path forward	6	been RUO platforms or components as part of a workflow
7	for elio tissue complete through the FDA submission	7	filed as part of a submission, but in a distributed
8	process.	8	clearance the preference is for components that have
9	Q. What do you mean by enable?	9	already been deemed to be the IVD level quality.
10	A. That those agreements had been a standard	10	Q. Were the results coming off the
11	request by the agency to see that there was in fact	11	non-Illumina approved test different from the original
12	that direct relationship between manufacture of	12	test you all sought?
13	platform and manufacture of content, and so not having	13	A. So because we never got the IVD
14	that required us to find and collaborate with the FDA	14	co-development agreement we never had results out of
15	on a different path to be able to demonstrate to them	15	the IVD software mode so I don't know how that would
16	that we could in fact control for quality end to end	16	have compared.
17	without having that agreement in place.	17	We did have a fairly substantial dataset
18	Q. So this collaboration with the FDA did	18	comparing results from the NextSeq RUO instrument and
19	not require Illumina approval?	19	the NextSeq Dx instrument just because we had a number
20	A. Correct.	20	of them internally and the concordance there was
21	Q. And how did this non-Illumina approved	21	extraordinarily high.
22	test work?	22	
23	<ul> <li>A. Essentially the product is cleared for</li> </ul>	23	
24	use on the NextSeq Dx platform, so it was important to	24	
25	the FDA that it was on the Dx registered box that had	25	

25 (Pages 97 to 100)

### Illumina, Inc. and Grail, Inc.

# 3/2/2021

	101		103
1	instruments.	1	which test gets FDA clearance as a distributed test on
2	But I can't say what the difference would	2	its platform?
3	have been in the IVD software mode because we were	3	A. I think they have the ability to develop
4	unable to test that.	4	a partnering strategy that can influence that,
5	Q. So is the NextSeq RUO a separate machine	5	certainly either in terms of who they are working with
6	from the NextSeq Dx?	6	or not and what the financials of the agreement are.
7	A. Yes. There is a NextSeq 550 that's RUO	7	But, as I said, in our case it didn't
8	and then one that's labeled Dx.	8	block or prohibit us, we did find another path that
9	Q. Could the non-Illumina approved test make	9	didn't require the agreement with them.
10	clinical diagnosis?	10	
11	A. What do you mean by non-Illumina, the	11	
12	product that we have FDA cleared and launched today	12	
13	just without their	13	
14	Q. The product that you were running as RUO	14	
15	mode that Illumina did not give you the IVD agreement	15	
16	for, the product that was this alternative test, could	16	
17	it make clinical diagnosis?	17	
18	A. Yes.	18	Q. Did the non-Illumina approved tests add
19	So that is the product that's FDA cleared	19	time to the commercialization process of the tissue
20	on market today indicated for tumor profiling. So,	20	complete product?
21	again, it doesn't it's not intended for diagnosis	21	A. Based on the feedback I got from our head
22	of cancer, but it is indicated for tumor profiling	22	of regulatory I believe so, in the sense that the
23	such that the healthcare provider in accordance with	23	
24	guidelines can utilize the data from that to inform	24	
25	clinical treatment decisions.	25	
	102		104

**Q**. A. Q. By not having an IVD agreement with Illumina was there added time to commercialization of the tissue complete test? A. Yes. Q. So traditionally to get FDA clearance for I would say added time on the front end a distributed test you need an IVD agreement with presubmission on trying to align with the FDA on an alternative path. Illumina, is that correct? A. Yes. Or with whatever platform your content is validated for, yes. Q. But your content uses Illumina so you'd have to get an IVD agreement with Illumina, is that Q. And how much added time? correct? A. I don't know that I can answer that A. Traditionally, yes. Q. So can Illumina traditionally decide because I -- when I came into the organization it was

26 (Pages 101 to 104)
#### Illumina, Inc. and Grail, Inc.

agency I think was in the

terms of cost for all of the studies.

3/2/2021 

that time already accounted for that, but I have heard estimates of the time, but I never saw two plans side-by-side. Q. And what were those estimate times? A. Q. By not having an IVD agreement with Illumina was there an added cost to commercialization of the tissue test? A. Probably only in the additional data required around the quality control module for the . And I would say in the grand scheme of the total cost that was probably relatively minor. Q. Do you have an estimate of how much the alternative route cost? A. I don't. Q. And when you say it was minor, it was a minor cost compared to the grand scheme, what do you mean by that? A. I mean the total investment end to end to get a product like this fully validated through the

So there were portions of those that were

already understood that we didn't have and couldn't

obtain a partnering agreement, so the plans I saw at



influenced and I think increased as a result of not having the IVD agreement in place, but relative to the total much of that work still would have had to be done. Q. But pursuing this alternative route did it cost PGDx a certain amount of additional funds? A. Yes. Q. Was this non-Illumina approved test eventually approved by the FDA? A. Yes. Q. Can you walk me through how PGDx was able to get this non-Illumina test approved by the FDA without Illumina's involvement? A. Yes. Q. What were those concerns? Α. 

range in

For The Record, Inc. (301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555 <sup>27 (</sup>Pages 105 to 108)

# Illumina, Inc. and Grail, Inc.

=

3/2/2021

	113		115
1	And usually they know that typically by	1	
2	somebody like a field application specialist who is in	2	
3	the laboratory who knows what the lab is intending to	3	
4	run and validate and so when that comes up and they	4	
5	know it's our test.	5	
6	Again, it never proved out to stop a sale	6	Q. Who was the
7	and largely because there was no clear substance	7	that you talked to at Illumina?
8	behind the concerns created, but there were members of	8	A
9	their commercial team who would say they are not	9	Q.
10	approved or they are not licensed, different terms	10	
11	used, but approved or licensed to run this content on	11	А.
12	this instrument. And in all cases we were able to	12	
13	overcome that through our own documentation.	13	
14	But I would say it caused some questions	14	
15	and slowdown in some instances.	15	
16	Q. When a customer orders reagents from	16	
17	Illumina how does Illumina know what tests the	17	
18	reagents will be used for?	18	But I will say he and I quickly
19 20	A. I mean, they don't from a centralized	19 20	established a positive relationship, he asked would we describe why we did it and how, of course we didn't
20	corporate standpoint, right, it is an orderable part number, in catalogue.	20	give detail on the how, but just the general approach
21	But what can happen is one of two things,	21	and what components it used from them and what was
22	either that's a part number that the customer has	23	required by us but not provided. So we did have a
23	never needed before because they've never run an IVD	23	couple transparent discussions that way.
25	cleared product on the platform and so they need to	25	But largely my objective at that time and
	114		116
1		1	
1 2	negotiate pricing with Illumina and establish that to be able to order it.		his shared one was we wanted to move down the path of
	negotiate pricing with Illumina and establish that to	1 2 3	
2	negotiate pricing with Illumina and establish that to be able to order it.	2	his shared one was we wanted to move down the path of a formal partnership agreement.
2 3	negotiate pricing with Illumina and establish that to be able to order it. Or, as I said, a local sales rep or a	2 3	his shared one was we wanted to move down the path of a formal partnership agreement. So I think he was surprised, but I
2 3 4	negotiate pricing with Illumina and establish that to be able to order it. Or, as I said, a local sales rep or a local support rep is in trying to support the customer	2 3 4	his shared one was we wanted to move down the path of a formal partnership agreement. So I think he was surprised, but I wouldn't say there was any negative repercussions. In
2 3 4 5	negotiate pricing with Illumina and establish that to be able to order it. Or, as I said, a local sales rep or a local support rep is in trying to support the customer and what tests they are onboarding and then they are	2 3 4 5	his shared one was we wanted to move down the path of a formal partnership agreement. So I think he was surprised, but I wouldn't say there was any negative repercussions. In fact, I think he became a supporter for the next steps in us formalizing an agreement with them, which we did in November of last year.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	negotiate pricing with Illumina and establish that to be able to order it. Or, as I said, a local sales rep or a local support rep is in trying to support the customer and what tests they are onboarding and then they are told what test the lab is planning to run.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	his shared one was we wanted to move down the path of a formal partnership agreement. So I think he was surprised, but I wouldn't say there was any negative repercussions. In fact, I think he became a supporter for the next steps in us formalizing an agreement with them, which we did in November of last year. Q. So the negotiations that took place after
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	negotiate pricing with Illumina and establish that to be able to order it. Or, as I said, a local sales rep or a local support rep is in trying to support the customer and what tests they are onboarding and then they are told what test the lab is planning to run.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	his shared one was we wanted to move down the path of a formal partnership agreement. So I think he was surprised, but I wouldn't say there was any negative repercussions. In fact, I think he became a supporter for the next steps in us formalizing an agreement with them, which we did in November of last year. Q. So the negotiations that took place after this April, 2020 call to put in place a formal
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	negotiate pricing with Illumina and establish that to be able to order it. Or, as I said, a local sales rep or a local support rep is in trying to support the customer and what tests they are onboarding and then they are told what test the lab is planning to run. Q.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	his shared one was we wanted to move down the path of a formal partnership agreement. So I think he was surprised, but I wouldn't say there was any negative repercussions. In fact, I think he became a supporter for the next steps in us formalizing an agreement with them, which we did in November of last year. Q. So the negotiations that took place after this April, 2020 call to put in place a formal partnership, can you just describe how those went?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	negotiate pricing with Illumina and establish that to be able to order it. Or, as I said, a local sales rep or a local support rep is in trying to support the customer and what tests they are onboarding and then they are told what test the lab is planning to run. Q.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>his shared one was we wanted to move down the path of a formal partnership agreement.</li> <li>So I think he was surprised, but I wouldn't say there was any negative repercussions. In fact, I think he became a supporter for the next steps in us formalizing an agreement with them, which we did in November of last year.</li> <li>Q. So the negotiations that took place after this April, 2020 call to put in place a formal partnership, can you just describe how those went? A. Yes.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	negotiate pricing with Illumina and establish that to be able to order it. Or, as I said, a local sales rep or a local support rep is in trying to support the customer and what tests they are onboarding and then they are told what test the lab is planning to run. Q.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>his shared one was we wanted to move down the path of a formal partnership agreement.</li> <li>So I think he was surprised, but I wouldn't say there was any negative repercussions. In fact, I think he became a supporter for the next steps in us formalizing an agreement with them, which we did in November of last year.</li> <li>Q. So the negotiations that took place after this April, 2020 call to put in place a formal partnership, can you just describe how those went?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>And I should clarify, that didn't</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	negotiate pricing with Illumina and establish that to be able to order it. Or, as I said, a local sales rep or a local support rep is in trying to support the customer and what tests they are onboarding and then they are told what test the lab is planning to run. Q.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>his shared one was we wanted to move down the path of a formal partnership agreement. So I think he was surprised, but I</li> <li>wouldn't say there was any negative repercussions. In fact, I think he became a supporter for the next steps in us formalizing an agreement with them, which we did in November of last year.</li> <li>Q. So the negotiations that took place after this April, 2020 call to put in place a formal partnership, can you just describe how those went?</li> <li>A. Yes. And I should clarify, that didn't initiate the negotiation, so there was a changeover in</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	negotiate pricing with Illumina and establish that to be able to order it. Or, as I said, a local sales rep or a local support rep is in trying to support the customer and what tests they are onboarding and then they are told what test the lab is planning to run. Q.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	his shared one was we wanted to move down the path of a formal partnership agreement. So I think he was surprised, but I wouldn't say there was any negative repercussions. In fact, I think he became a supporter for the next steps in us formalizing an agreement with them, which we did in November of last year. Q. So the negotiations that took place after this April, 2020 call to put in place a formal partnership, can you just describe how those went? A. Yes. And I should clarify, that didn't initiate the negotiation, so there was a changeover in many of the leadership team at Illumina at the time,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	negotiate pricing with Illumina and establish that to be able to order it. Or, as I said, a local sales rep or a local support rep is in trying to support the customer and what tests they are onboarding and then they are told what test the lab is planning to run. Q.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	his shared one was we wanted to move down the path of a formal partnership agreement. So I think he was surprised, but I wouldn't say there was any negative repercussions. In fact, I think he became a supporter for the next steps in us formalizing an agreement with them, which we did in November of last year. Q. So the negotiations that took place after this April, 2020 call to put in place a formal partnership, can you just describe how those went? A. Yes. And I should clarify, that didn't initiate the negotiation, so there was a changeover in many of the leadership team at Illumina at the time, again, my understanding, I didn't actually interact
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	negotiate pricing with Illumina and establish that to be able to order it. Or, as I said, a local sales rep or a local support rep is in trying to support the customer and what tests they are onboarding and then they are told what test the lab is planning to run. Q.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	his shared one was we wanted to move down the path of a formal partnership agreement. So I think he was surprised, but I wouldn't say there was any negative repercussions. In fact, I think he became a supporter for the next steps in us formalizing an agreement with them, which we did in November of last year. Q. So the negotiations that took place after this April, 2020 call to put in place a formal partnership, can you just describe how those went? A. Yes. And I should clarify, that didn't initiate the negotiation, so there was a changeover in many of the leadership team at Illumina at the time, again, my understanding, I didn't actually interact with the previous ones, but I think there had already
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	negotiate pricing with Illumina and establish that to be able to order it. Or, as I said, a local sales rep or a local support rep is in trying to support the customer and what tests they are onboarding and then they are told what test the lab is planning to run. Q.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	his shared one was we wanted to move down the path of a formal partnership agreement. So I think he was surprised, but I wouldn't say there was any negative repercussions. In fact, I think he became a supporter for the next steps in us formalizing an agreement with them, which we did in November of last year. Q. So the negotiations that took place after this April, 2020 call to put in place a formal partnership, can you just describe how those went? A. Yes. And I should clarify, that didn't initiate the negotiation, so there was a changeover in many of the leadership team at Illumina at the time, again, my understanding, I didn't actually interact with the previous ones, but I think there had already been a sort of changing of the guard at the leadership
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	negotiate pricing with Illumina and establish that to be able to order it. Or, as I said, a local sales rep or a local support rep is in trying to support the customer and what tests they are onboarding and then they are told what test the lab is planning to run. Q.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	his shared one was we wanted to move down the path of a formal partnership agreement. So I think he was surprised, but I wouldn't say there was any negative repercussions. In fact, I think he became a supporter for the next steps in us formalizing an agreement with them, which we did in November of last year. Q. So the negotiations that took place after this April, 2020 call to put in place a formal partnership, can you just describe how those went? A. Yes. And I should clarify, that didn't initiate the negotiation, so there was a changeover in many of the leadership team at Illumina at the time, again, my understanding, I didn't actually interact with the previous ones, but I think there had already been a sort of changing of the guard at the leadership level thinking about the partnership strategy
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	negotiate pricing with Illumina and establish that to be able to order it. Or, as I said, a local sales rep or a local support rep is in trying to support the customer and what tests they are onboarding and then they are told what test the lab is planning to run. Q.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	his shared one was we wanted to move down the path of a formal partnership agreement. So I think he was surprised, but I wouldn't say there was any negative repercussions. In fact, I think he became a supporter for the next steps in us formalizing an agreement with them, which we did in November of last year. Q. So the negotiations that took place after this April, 2020 call to put in place a formal partnership, can you just describe how those went? A. Yes. And I should clarify, that didn't initiate the negotiation, so there was a changeover in many of the leadership team at Illumina at the time, again, my understanding, I didn't actually interact with the previous ones, but I think there had already been a sort of changing of the guard at the leadership level thinking about the partnership strategy differently, and so my predecessor in the CEO role as
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	negotiate pricing with Illumina and establish that to be able to order it. Or, as I said, a local sales rep or a local support rep is in trying to support the customer and what tests they are onboarding and then they are told what test the lab is planning to run. Q.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	his shared one was we wanted to move down the path of a formal partnership agreement. So I think he was surprised, but I wouldn't say there was any negative repercussions. In fact, I think he became a supporter for the next steps in us formalizing an agreement with them, which we did in November of last year. <b>Q.</b> So the negotiations that took place after this April, 2020 call to put in place a formal partnership, can you just describe how those went? A. Yes. And I should clarify, that didn't initiate the negotiation, so there was a changeover in many of the leadership team at Illumina at the time, again, my understanding, I didn't actually interact with the previous ones, but I think there had already been a sort of changing of the guard at the leadership level thinking about the partnership strategy differently, and so my predecessor in the CEO role as well as at the time the head of business development
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	negotiate pricing with Illumina and establish that to be able to order it. Or, as I said, a local sales rep or a local support rep is in trying to support the customer and what tests they are onboarding and then they are told what test the lab is planning to run. Q.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	his shared one was we wanted to move down the path of a formal partnership agreement. So I think he was surprised, but I wouldn't say there was any negative repercussions. In fact, I think he became a supporter for the next steps in us formalizing an agreement with them, which we did in November of last year. <b>Q.</b> So the negotiations that took place after this April, 2020 call to put in place a formal partnership, can you just describe how those went? A. Yes. And I should clarify, that didn't initiate the negotiation, so there was a changeover in many of the leadership team at Illumina at the time, again, my understanding, I didn't actually interact with the previous ones, but I think there had already been a sort of changing of the guard at the leadership level thinking about the partnership strategy differently, and so my predecessor in the CEO role as well as at the time the head of business development and a director level of business development, they had
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	negotiate pricing with Illumina and establish that to be able to order it. Or, as I said, a local sales rep or a local support rep is in trying to support the customer and what tests they are onboarding and then they are told what test the lab is planning to run. Q.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	his shared one was we wanted to move down the path of a formal partnership agreement. So I think he was surprised, but I wouldn't say there was any negative repercussions. In fact, I think he became a supporter for the next steps in us formalizing an agreement with them, which we did in November of last year. Q. So the negotiations that took place after this April, 2020 call to put in place a formal partnership, can you just describe how those went? A. Yes. And I should clarify, that didn't initiate the negotiation, so there was a changeover in many of the leadership team at Illumina at the time, again, my understanding, I didn't actually interact with the previous ones, but I think there had already been a sort of changing of the guard at the leadership level thinking about the partnership strategy differently, and so my predecessor in the CEO role as well as at the time the head of business development and a director level of business development, they had re-engaged with Illumina already in the fall of 2019
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	negotiate pricing with Illumina and establish that to be able to order it. Or, as I said, a local sales rep or a local support rep is in trying to support the customer and what tests they are onboarding and then they are told what test the lab is planning to run. Q.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	his shared one was we wanted to move down the path of a formal partnership agreement. So I think he was surprised, but I wouldn't say there was any negative repercussions. In fact, I think he became a supporter for the next steps in us formalizing an agreement with them, which we did in November of last year. <b>Q.</b> So the negotiations that took place after this April, 2020 call to put in place a formal partnership, can you just describe how those went? A. Yes. And I should clarify, that didn't initiate the negotiation, so there was a changeover in many of the leadership team at Illumina at the time, again, my understanding, I didn't actually interact with the previous ones, but I think there had already been a sort of changing of the guard at the leadership level thinking about the partnership strategy differently, and so my predecessor in the CEO role as well as at the time the head of business development and a director level of business development, they had re-engaged with Illumina already in the fall of 2019 so try to re-initiate discussions and progress a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	negotiate pricing with Illumina and establish that to be able to order it. Or, as I said, a local sales rep or a local support rep is in trying to support the customer and what tests they are onboarding and then they are told what test the lab is planning to run. Q.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	his shared one was we wanted to move down the path of a formal partnership agreement. So I think he was surprised, but I wouldn't say there was any negative repercussions. In fact, I think he became a supporter for the next steps in us formalizing an agreement with them, which we did in November of last year. Q. So the negotiations that took place after this April, 2020 call to put in place a formal partnership, can you just describe how those went? A. Yes. And I should clarify, that didn't initiate the negotiation, so there was a changeover in many of the leadership team at Illumina at the time, again, my understanding, I didn't actually interact with the previous ones, but I think there had already been a sort of changing of the guard at the leadership level thinking about the partnership strategy differently, and so my predecessor in the CEO role as well as at the time the head of business development and a director level of business development, they had re-engaged with Illumina already in the fall of 2019

29 (Pages 113 to 116)







30 (Pages 117 to 120)

# Illumina, Inc. and Grail, Inc.

# 3/2/2021

	121		123
1	A. No. I mean, just the financial payments	1	reporting fee.
2	contained within the agreement and then there are	2	Once the IVD cleared mode is validated
3	requirements within that around certain validation	3	that's actually a milestone within the tech access
4	plans that have to be provided associated to what they	4	fee, so it's the tech access fee I am sorry, I do
5	call their LRF module, which is the lab module that	5	know what you are talking about.
6	validates you in the IVD mode.	6	So there is a tech access fee. There is
7	I guess all of the parameters of work	7	a fee for any companion diagnostic claim. And then
8	around the co-development agreement were contained	8	there is one specific report out, clinical report out,
9	within it, but no requests outside of that.	9	that they designate an additional fee for, and then
10	Q. What were these financial payments that	10	the revenue share, yes.
11	Illumina requested?	11	Q. For that clinical report out fee what is
12	THE WITNESS: Scott, am I able to share?	12	that for?
13	That has a confidentiality clause in it	13	A. That's for
14	as well, I am not sure I can share the numbers, but I	14	Q. So any time your tissue test indicates
15	can share the framework if that's helpful.	15	for that is an extra fee that
16	BY MS. GASKIN:	16	Illumina charges?
17	Q. That's helpful.	17	A. Yes. Once it's launched through the IVD
18	A. So the framework of the agreement is	18	mode, so even though our current on-market product
19	there is a tech access fee, so that is a lump sum that	19	reports that we are not paying them that fee
20	is essentially granting you access to develop content	20	currently. But once the version through the IVD mode
21	on their platform.	21	and IVD plan is on market then, yes, that's correct.
22	There are then additional fees that are	22	Q. And do you have an idea of why they
23	laid out associated with specific claims.	23	require this reporting fee for
24		24	?
25		25	A. Yes.
	122		124
1	122	1	124
1 2	122	1 2	124
2	122	1 2 3	124
2 3	122	2	
2 3 4		2 3 4	Q. And who conveyed this to you?
2 3 4 5		2 3 4 5	<ul><li>Q. And who conveyed this to you?</li><li>A. This was through the discussions in the</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6		2 3 4 5 6	<ul><li>Q. And who conveyed this to you?</li><li>A. This was through the discussions in the</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7		2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>Q. And who conveyed this to you?</li> <li>A. This was through the discussions in the negotiation which ultimately was under who</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6	And then when the product is on market	2 3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>Q. And who conveyed this to you?</li> <li>A. This was through the discussions in the negotiation which ultimately was under who</li> <li>Q. And what is the dollar amount range for</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	And then when the product is on market under this IVD cleared plan there is a revenue share	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>Q. And who conveyed this to you?</li> <li>A. This was through the discussions in the negotiation which ultimately was under who</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	And then when the product is on market	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>Q. And who conveyed this to you?</li> <li>A. This was through the discussions in the negotiation which ultimately was under who</li> <li>Q. And what is the dollar amount range for this clinical reporting fee for tumor mutational</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	And then when the product is on market under this IVD cleared plan there is a revenue share component, so a percentage of all net sales then goes to Illumina.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>Q. And who conveyed this to you?</li> <li>A. This was through the discussions in the negotiation which ultimately was under who</li> <li>Q. And what is the dollar amount range for this clinical reporting fee for tumor mutational burden?</li> <li>A</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	And then when the product is on market under this IVD cleared plan there is a revenue share component, so a percentage of all net sales then goes	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>Q. And who conveyed this to you?</li> <li>A. This was through the discussions in the negotiation which ultimately was under who</li> <li>Q. And what is the dollar amount range for this clinical reporting fee for tumor mutational burden?</li> <li>A. And PGDx has to pay that fee once their</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	And then when the product is on market under this IVD cleared plan there is a revenue share component, so a percentage of all net sales then goes to Illumina. MS. GASKIN: Ms. Stephanie, can we go off	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>Q. And who conveyed this to you?</li> <li>A. This was through the discussions in the negotiation which ultimately was under who</li> <li>Q. And what is the dollar amount range for this clinical reporting fee for tumor mutational burden?</li> <li>A</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	And then when the product is on market under this IVD cleared plan there is a revenue share component, so a percentage of all net sales then goes to Illumina. MS. GASKIN: Ms. Stephanie, can we go off the record one second?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>Q. And who conveyed this to you?</li> <li>A. This was through the discussions in the negotiation which ultimately was under who</li> <li>Q. And what is the dollar amount range for this clinical reporting fee for tumor mutational burden?</li> <li>A. And PGDx has to pay that fee once their</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	And then when the product is on market under this IVD cleared plan there is a revenue share component, so a percentage of all net sales then goes to Illumina. MS. GASKIN: Ms. Stephanie, can we go off the record one second? MS. REPORTER: We are off at 12:48.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>Q. And who conveyed this to you?</li> <li>A. This was through the discussions in the negotiation which ultimately was under who</li> <li>Q. And what is the dollar amount range for this clinical reporting fee for tumor mutational burden?</li> <li>A</li> <li>Q. And PGDx has to pay that fee once their test goes through FDA approval and can call ?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	And then when the product is on market under this IVD cleared plan there is a revenue share component, so a percentage of all net sales then goes to Illumina. MS. GASKIN: Ms. Stephanie, can we go off the record one second? MS. REPORTER: We are off at 12:48. (Recess taken.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>Q. And who conveyed this to you?</li> <li>A. This was through the discussions in the negotiation which ultimately was under who</li> <li>Q. And what is the dollar amount range for this clinical reporting fee for tumor mutational burden?</li> <li>A</li> <li>Q. And PGDx has to pay that fee once their test goes through FDA approval and can call ?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	And then when the product is on market under this IVD cleared plan there is a revenue share component, so a percentage of all net sales then goes to Illumina. MS. GASKIN: Ms. Stephanie, can we go off the record one second? MS. REPORTER: We are off at 12:48. (Recess taken.) MS. REPORTER: Back on at 12:58. BY MS. GASKIN:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>Q. And who conveyed this to you?</li> <li>A. This was through the discussions in the negotiation which ultimately was under who</li> <li>Q. And what is the dollar amount range for this clinical reporting fee for tumor mutational burden?</li> <li>A. And PGDx has to pay that fee once their test goes through FDA approval and can call ?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Is there a clinical reporting fee for any</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	And then when the product is on market under this IVD cleared plan there is a revenue share component, so a percentage of all net sales then goes to Illumina. MS. GASKIN: Ms. Stephanie, can we go off the record one second? MS. REPORTER: We are off at 12:48. (Recess taken.) MS. REPORTER: Back on at 12:58.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>Q. And who conveyed this to you?</li> <li>A. This was through the discussions in the negotiation which ultimately was under who</li> <li>Q. And what is the dollar amount range for this clinical reporting fee for tumor mutational burden?</li> <li>A. And PGDx has to pay that fee once their test goes through FDA approval and can call ?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Is there a clinical reporting fee for any other measurements of the tissue test?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	And then when the product is on market under this IVD cleared plan there is a revenue share component, so a percentage of all net sales then goes to Illumina. MS. GASKIN: Ms. Stephanie, can we go off the record one second? MS. REPORTER: We are off at 12:48. (Recess taken.) MS. REPORTER: Back on at 12:58. BY MS. GASKIN: Q. Welcome back from our short break there.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>Q. And who conveyed this to you?</li> <li>A. This was through the discussions in the negotiation which ultimately was under who</li> <li>Q. And what is the dollar amount range for this clinical reporting fee for tumor mutational burden?</li> <li>A</li> <li>Q. And PGDx has to pay that fee once their test goes through FDA approval and can call ?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Is there a clinical reporting fee for any other measurements of the tissue test?</li> <li>A. No.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	And then when the product is on market under this IVD cleared plan there is a revenue share component, so a percentage of all net sales then goes to Illumina. MS. GASKIN: Ms. Stephanie, can we go off the record one second? MS. REPORTER: We are off at 12:48. (Recess taken.) MS. REPORTER: Back on at 12:58. BY MS. GASKIN: Q. Welcome back from our short break there. Ms. Bailey, you were previously discussing the financial payments involved in the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>Q. And who conveyed this to you?</li> <li>A. This was through the discussions in the negotiation which ultimately was under who</li> <li>Q. And what is the dollar amount range for this clinical reporting fee for tumor mutational burden?</li> <li>A</li> <li>Q. And PGDx has to pay that fee once their test goes through FDA approval and can call ?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Is there a clinical reporting fee for any other measurements of the tissue test?</li> <li>A. No The rest is broadly just if it's a</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	And then when the product is on market under this IVD cleared plan there is a revenue share component, so a percentage of all net sales then goes to Illumina. MS. GASKIN: Ms. Stephanie, can we go off the record one second? MS. REPORTER: We are off at 12:48. (Recess taken.) MS. REPORTER: Back on at 12:58. BY MS. GASKIN: Q. Welcome back from our short break there. Ms. Bailey, you were previously	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>Q. And who conveyed this to you?</li> <li>A. This was through the discussions in the negotiation which ultimately was under who</li> <li>Q. And what is the dollar amount range for this clinical reporting fee for tumor mutational burden?</li> <li>A. And PGDx has to pay that fee once their test goes through FDA approval and can call ?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Is there a clinical reporting fee for any other measurements of the tissue test?</li> <li>A. No. The rest is broadly just if it's a companion diagnostic claim, so irrespective of what</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	And then when the product is on market under this IVD cleared plan there is a revenue share component, so a percentage of all net sales then goes to Illumina. MS. GASKIN: Ms. Stephanie, can we go off the record one second? MS. REPORTER: We are off at 12:48. (Recess taken.) MS. REPORTER: Back on at 12:58. BY MS. GASKIN: Q. Welcome back from our short break there. Ms. Bailey, you were previously discussing the financial payments involved in the Illumina IVD agreement. You had mentioned a tech access fee, a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>Q. And who conveyed this to you?</li> <li>A. This was through the discussions in the negotiation which ultimately was under who</li> <li>Q. And what is the dollar amount range for this clinical reporting fee for tumor mutational burden?</li> <li>A Q. And PGDx has to pay that fee once their test goes through FDA approval and can call ?</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	And then when the product is on market under this IVD cleared plan there is a revenue share component, so a percentage of all net sales then goes to Illumina. MS. GASKIN: Ms. Stephanie, can we go off the record one second? MS. REPORTER: We are off at 12:48. (Recess taken.) MS. REPORTER: Back on at 12:58. BY MS. GASKIN: Q. Welcome back from our short break there. Ms. Bailey, you were previously discussing the financial payments involved in the Illumina IVD agreement.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Q. And who conveyed this to you?</li> <li>A. This was through the discussions in the negotiation which ultimately was under who</li> <li>Q. And what is the dollar amount range for this clinical reporting fee for tumor mutational burden?</li> <li>A</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	And then when the product is on market under this IVD cleared plan there is a revenue share component, so a percentage of all net sales then goes to Illumina. MS. GASKIN: Ms. Stephanie, can we go off the record one second? MS. REPORTER: We are off at 12:48. (Recess taken.) MS. REPORTER: Back on at 12:58. BY MS. GASKIN: Q. Welcome back from our short break there. Ms. Bailey, you were previously discussing the financial payments involved in the Illumina IVD agreement. You had mentioned a tech access fee, a companion diagnostic fee, a reporting fee, and then a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>Q. And who conveyed this to you?</li> <li>A. This was through the discussions in the negotiation which ultimately was under who</li> <li>Q. And what is the dollar amount range for this clinical reporting fee for tumor mutational burden?</li> <li>A</li></ul>

31 (Pages 121 to 124)

# Illumina, Inc. and Grail, Inc.

# 3/2/2021

	125		127
1	Q. You talked about a tech access fee. What	1	there isn't a NovaSeq Dx registered instrument so at
2	is the dollar amount range for that fee?	2	this point there wouldn't be a viable path through the
3	А	3	FDA for a distributed kit. It would have to either be
4	Q. And the revenue sharing that is under the	4	a single site at this point or wait until there is a
5	IVD agreement, is that just for the tissue complete	5	Dx, so that could be something that we need at some
6	test or is that for all IVDs created under this	6	point in time.
7	agreement?	7	We are developing a new liquid biopsy
8	A. All IVDs created under the agreement.	8	product on the , but currently we are
9	Q. And how many IVD tests are allowed or	9	doing that as a research use only kit CAP/CLIA
10	covered under this agreement?	10	service.
11	A. Three.	11	So there could be a point in time if we
12	Q. And what is the percentage range of this	12	wanted to take a product like that through the FDA, we
13	revenue share?	13 14	would have to renegotiate adding that scope, but for
14	A. Did BCD: negative these financial terms	14	the time being we removed it because it doesn't apply
15 16	Q. Did PGDx negotiate these financial terms with Illumina?	15	currently to the portfolio of kits or the options we had for a distributed clearance.
10	A. Yes.	10	Q. Would PGDx have to engage in a new IVD
17	<b>Q.</b> Can you explain what those negotiations	18	agreement if you wanted to add NovaSeq as an
10	entailed?	19	instrument?
20	A. Yes.	20	A. Yes. I believe it would be considered an
20	Again, I wasn't involved in the earlier	20	addendum or extension, likely not a completely new
22	stages, but my understanding is it was much broader in	22	agreement with new master terms and conditions, but it
23	scope and, therefore, the fees were even more	23	would be something we would have to add on and
24	significant like in the even for	24	renegotiate at a later time.
25	the initial fee, but based on covering multiple	25	Q. And would that addendum include an
	126	1	128
1		1	
1	platforms more test kits.		additional financial payment?
2	platforms more test kits. So I think a lot of the negotiation was	2	additional financial payment? A. Yes.
2 3	platforms more test kits. So I think a lot of the negotiation was to draw the scope down in a way more proportional to	2 3	additional financial payment? A. Yes. Q. Does the IVD agreement with Illumina
2 3 4	platforms more test kits. So I think a lot of the negotiation was to draw the scope down in a way more proportional to our current plans around content and make it more	2 3 4	additional financial payment? A. Yes. Q. Does the IVD agreement with Illumina include any territory limitations?
2 3 4 5	platforms more test kits. So I think a lot of the negotiation was to draw the scope down in a way more proportional to our current plans around content and make it more financially feasible for where we were as an	2 3 4 5	<ul> <li>additional financial payment?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Does the IVD agreement with Illumina include any territory limitations?</li> <li>A. No.</li> </ul>
2 3 4	platforms more test kits. So I think a lot of the negotiation was to draw the scope down in a way more proportional to our current plans around content and make it more financially feasible for where we were as an organization.	2 3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>additional financial payment?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Does the IVD agreement with Illumina include any territory limitations?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. So PGDx can sell its IVD test kit in the</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6	platforms more test kits. So I think a lot of the negotiation was to draw the scope down in a way more proportional to our current plans around content and make it more financially feasible for where we were as an organization. I don't know the all the specifics	2 3 4 5	<ul> <li>additional financial payment?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Does the IVD agreement with Illumina include any territory limitations?</li> <li>A. No.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7	platforms more test kits. So I think a lot of the negotiation was to draw the scope down in a way more proportional to our current plans around content and make it more financially feasible for where we were as an organization.	2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>additional financial payment?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Does the IVD agreement with Illumina include any territory limitations?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. So PGDx can sell its IVD test kit in the US and outside the US?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	platforms more test kits. So I think a lot of the negotiation was to draw the scope down in a way more proportional to our current plans around content and make it more financially feasible for where we were as an organization. I don't know the all the specifics back all the specific back and forths on the exact	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>additional financial payment?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Does the IVD agreement with Illumina include any territory limitations?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. So PGDx can sell its IVD test kit in the US and outside the US?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	platforms more test kits. So I think a lot of the negotiation was to draw the scope down in a way more proportional to our current plans around content and make it more financially feasible for where we were as an organization. I don't know the all the specifics back all the specific back and forths on the exact numbers, but I would say most of the negotiation to my	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>additional financial payment?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Does the IVD agreement with Illumina include any territory limitations?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. So PGDx can sell its IVD test kit in the US and outside the US?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. How does this IVD agreement impact the</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	platforms more test kits. So I think a lot of the negotiation was to draw the scope down in a way more proportional to our current plans around content and make it more financially feasible for where we were as an organization. I don't know the all the specifics back all the specific back and forths on the exact numbers, but I would say most of the negotiation to my knowledge was, again, more about kind of rescoping	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>additional financial payment?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Does the IVD agreement with Illumina include any territory limitations?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. So PGDx can sell its IVD test kit in the US and outside the US?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. How does this IVD agreement impact the profitability of PGDx's tissue test?</li> <li>A. It impacts it it will impact it more when the IVD kit cleared under this plan is on market</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	platforms more test kits. So I think a lot of the negotiation was to draw the scope down in a way more proportional to our current plans around content and make it more financially feasible for where we were as an organization. I don't know the all the specifics back all the specific back and forths on the exact numbers, but I would say most of the negotiation to my knowledge was, again, more about kind of rescoping than it was around getting a lot of flexibility on the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>additional financial payment?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Does the IVD agreement with Illumina include any territory limitations?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. So PGDx can sell its IVD test kit in the US and outside the US?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. How does this IVD agreement impact the profitability of PGDx's tissue test?</li> <li>A. It impacts it it will impact it more when the IVD kit cleared under this plan is on market and we pay them the revenue share, so that will</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>platforms more test kits.</li> <li>So I think a lot of the negotiation was</li> <li>to draw the scope down in a way more proportional to</li> <li>our current plans around content and make it more</li> <li>financially feasible for where we were as an</li> <li>organization.</li> <li>I don't know the all the specifics</li> <li>back all the specific back and forths on the exact</li> <li>numbers, but I would say most of the negotiation to my</li> <li>knowledge was, again, more about kind of rescoping</li> <li>than it was around getting a lot of flexibility on the</li> <li>numbers themselves.</li> <li>Q. Was the decrease in dollar amount of</li> <li>financial payments because there was a decrease in</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>additional financial payment?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Does the IVD agreement with Illumina include any territory limitations?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. So PGDx can sell its IVD test kit in the US and outside the US?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. How does this IVD agreement impact the profitability of PGDx's tissue test?</li> <li>A. It impacts it it will impact it more when the IVD kit cleared under this plan is on market</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>platforms more test kits.</li> <li>So I think a lot of the negotiation was</li> <li>to draw the scope down in a way more proportional to</li> <li>our current plans around content and make it more</li> <li>financially feasible for where we were as an</li> <li>organization.</li> <li>I don't know the all the specifics</li> <li>back all the specific back and forths on the exact</li> <li>numbers, but I would say most of the negotiation to my</li> <li>knowledge was, again, more about kind of rescoping</li> <li>than it was around getting a lot of flexibility on the</li> <li>numbers themselves.</li> <li>Q. Was the decrease in dollar amount of</li> <li>financial payments because there was a decrease in</li> <li>scope of the IVD agreement?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>additional financial payment?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Does the IVD agreement with Illumina include any territory limitations?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. So PGDx can sell its IVD test kit in the US and outside the US?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. How does this IVD agreement impact the profitability of PGDx's tissue test?</li> <li>A. It impacts it it will impact it more when the IVD kit cleared under this plan is on market and we pay them the revenue share, so that will</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>platforms more test kits.</li> <li>So I think a lot of the negotiation was</li> <li>to draw the scope down in a way more proportional to</li> <li>our current plans around content and make it more</li> <li>financially feasible for where we were as an</li> <li>organization.</li> <li>I don't know the all the specifics</li> <li>back all the specific back and forths on the exact</li> <li>numbers, but I would say most of the negotiation to my</li> <li>knowledge was, again, more about kind of rescoping</li> <li>than it was around getting a lot of flexibility on the</li> <li>numbers themselves.</li> <li>Q. Was the decrease in dollar amount of</li> <li>financial payments because there was a decrease in</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>additional financial payment?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Does the IVD agreement with Illumina include any territory limitations?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. So PGDx can sell its IVD test kit in the US and outside the US?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. How does this IVD agreement impact the profitability of PGDx's tissue test?</li> <li>A. It impacts it it will impact it more when the IVD kit cleared under this plan is on market and we pay them the revenue share, so that will</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>platforms more test kits.</li> <li>So I think a lot of the negotiation was</li> <li>to draw the scope down in a way more proportional to</li> <li>our current plans around content and make it more</li> <li>financially feasible for where we were as an</li> <li>organization.</li> <li>I don't know the all the specifics</li> <li>back all the specific back and forths on the exact</li> <li>numbers, but I would say most of the negotiation to my</li> <li>knowledge was, again, more about kind of rescoping</li> <li>than it was around getting a lot of flexibility on the</li> <li>numbers themselves.</li> <li>Q. Was the decrease in dollar amount of</li> <li>financial payments because there was a decrease in</li> <li>scope of the IVD agreement?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>additional financial payment?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Does the IVD agreement with Illumina include any territory limitations?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. So PGDx can sell its IVD test kit in the US and outside the US?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. How does this IVD agreement impact the profitability of PGDx's tissue test?</li> <li>A. It impacts it it will impact it more when the IVD kit cleared under this plan is on market and we pay them the revenue share, so that will</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>platforms more test kits.</li> <li>So I think a lot of the negotiation was</li> <li>to draw the scope down in a way more proportional to</li> <li>our current plans around content and make it more</li> <li>financially feasible for where we were as an</li> <li>organization.</li> <li>I don't know the all the specifics</li> <li>back all the specific back and forths on the exact</li> <li>numbers, but I would say most of the negotiation to my</li> <li>knowledge was, again, more about kind of rescoping</li> <li>than it was around getting a lot of flexibility on the</li> <li>numbers themselves.</li> <li>Q. Was the decrease in dollar amount of</li> <li>financial payments because there was a decrease in</li> <li>scope of the IVD agreement?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>additional financial payment?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Does the IVD agreement with Illumina include any territory limitations?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. So PGDx can sell its IVD test kit in the US and outside the US?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. How does this IVD agreement impact the profitability of PGDx's tissue test?</li> <li>A. It impacts it it will impact it more when the IVD kit cleared under this plan is on market and we pay them the revenue share, so that will</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>platforms more test kits.</li> <li>So I think a lot of the negotiation was</li> <li>to draw the scope down in a way more proportional to</li> <li>our current plans around content and make it more</li> <li>financially feasible for where we were as an</li> <li>organization.</li> <li>I don't know the all the specifics</li> <li>back all the specific back and forths on the exact</li> <li>numbers, but I would say most of the negotiation to my</li> <li>knowledge was, again, more about kind of rescoping</li> <li>than it was around getting a lot of flexibility on the</li> <li>numbers themselves.</li> <li>Q. Was the decrease in dollar amount of</li> <li>financial payments because there was a decrease in</li> <li>scope of the IVD agreement?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>additional financial payment?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Does the IVD agreement with Illumina include any territory limitations?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. So PGDx can sell its IVD test kit in the US and outside the US?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. How does this IVD agreement impact the profitability of PGDx's tissue test?</li> <li>A. It impacts it it will impact it more when the IVD kit cleared under this plan is on market and we pay them the revenue share, so that will</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>platforms more test kits.</li> <li>So I think a lot of the negotiation was to draw the scope down in a way more proportional to our current plans around content and make it more financially feasible for where we were as an organization.</li> <li>I don't know the all the specifics back all the specific back and forths on the exact numbers, but I would say most of the negotiation to my knowledge was, again, more about kind of rescoping than it was around getting a lot of flexibility on the numbers themselves.</li> <li>Q. Was the decrease in dollar amount of financial payments because there was a decrease in scope of the IVD agreement?</li> </ul>	$ \begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ \end{array} $	<ul> <li>additional financial payment?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Does the IVD agreement with Illumina include any territory limitations?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. So PGDx can sell its IVD test kit in the US and outside the US?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. How does this IVD agreement impact the profitability of PGDx's tissue test?</li> <li>A. It impacts it it will impact it more when the IVD kit cleared under this plan is on market and we pay them the revenue share, so that will directly come out of the profit margin to PGDx.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>platforms more test kits.</li> <li>So I think a lot of the negotiation was to draw the scope down in a way more proportional to our current plans around content and make it more financially feasible for where we were as an organization.</li> <li>I don't know the all the specifics back all the specific back and forths on the exact numbers, but I would say most of the negotiation to my knowledge was, again, more about kind of rescoping than it was around getting a lot of flexibility on the numbers themselves.</li> <li>Q. Was the decrease in dollar amount of financial payments because there was a decrease in scope of the IVD agreement?</li> <li>A. Exactly.</li> <li>Q. You mentioned that NovaSeq was not</li> </ul>	$ \begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array} $	<ul> <li>additional financial payment? <ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Q. Does the IVD agreement with Illumina include any territory limitations? <ul> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. So PGDx can sell its IVD test kit in the US and outside the US?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Q. How does this IVD agreement impact the profitability of PGDx's tissue test? <ul> <li>A. It impacts it it will impact it more when the IVD kit cleared under this plan is on market and we pay them the revenue share, so that will directly come out of the profit margin to PGDx.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Q. Will PGDx's profitability be lower on its</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>platforms more test kits.</li> <li>So I think a lot of the negotiation was to draw the scope down in a way more proportional to our current plans around content and make it more financially feasible for where we were as an organization.</li> <li>I don't know the all the specifics back all the specific back and forths on the exact numbers, but I would say most of the negotiation to my knowledge was, again, more about kind of rescoping than it was around getting a lot of flexibility on the numbers themselves.</li> <li>Q. Was the decrease in dollar amount of financial payments because there was a decrease in scope of the IVD agreement?</li> <li>A. Exactly.</li> </ul>	$ \begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array} $	<ul> <li>additional financial payment? <ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Q. Does the IVD agreement with Illumina include any territory limitations? <ul> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. So PGDx can sell its IVD test kit in the US and outside the US?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Q. How does this IVD agreement impact the profitability of PGDx's tissue test? <ul> <li>A. It impacts it it will impact it more when the IVD kit cleared under this plan is on market and we pay them the revenue share, so that will directly come out of the profit margin to PGDx.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Q. Will PGDx's profitability be lower on its tissue complete test because of the IVD agreement?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>platforms more test kits.</li> <li>So I think a lot of the negotiation was to draw the scope down in a way more proportional to our current plans around content and make it more financially feasible for where we were as an organization.</li> <li>I don't know the all the specifics back all the specific back and forths on the exact numbers, but I would say most of the negotiation to my knowledge was, again, more about kind of rescoping than it was around getting a lot of flexibility on the numbers themselves.</li> <li>Q. Was the decrease in dollar amount of financial payments because there was a decrease in scope of the IVD agreement?</li> <li>A. Exactly.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>additional financial payment?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Does the IVD agreement with Illumina include any territory limitations?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. So PGDx can sell its IVD test kit in the US and outside the US?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. How does this IVD agreement impact the profitability of PGDx's tissue test?</li> <li>A. It impacts it it will impact it more when the IVD kit cleared under this plan is on market and we pay them the revenue share, so that will directly come out of the profit margin to PGDx.</li> <li>Q. Will PGDx's profitability be lower on its tissue complete test because of the IVD agreement?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>platforms more test kits.</li> <li>So I think a lot of the negotiation was to draw the scope down in a way more proportional to our current plans around content and make it more financially feasible for where we were as an organization.</li> <li>I don't know the all the specifics back all the specific back and forths on the exact numbers, but I would say most of the negotiation to my knowledge was, again, more about kind of rescoping than it was around getting a lot of flexibility on the numbers themselves.</li> <li>Q. Was the decrease in dollar amount of financial payments because there was a decrease in scope of the IVD agreement?</li> <li>A. Exactly.</li> </ul>	$ \begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array} $	<ul> <li>additional financial payment? <ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Q. Does the IVD agreement with Illumina include any territory limitations? <ul> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. So PGDx can sell its IVD test kit in the US and outside the US?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Q. How does this IVD agreement impact the profitability of PGDx's tissue test? <ul> <li>A. It impacts it it will impact it more when the IVD kit cleared under this plan is on market and we pay them the revenue share, so that will directly come out of the profit margin to PGDx.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Q. Will PGDx's profitability be lower on its tissue complete test because of the IVD agreement?</li> </ul>

<sup>32 (</sup>Pages 125 to 128)

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

141

# 3/2/2021



the Illumina instrument?

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8 9

10

11 12

13 14

15

16

17

18

19

20 21

22

23

24

25

because

future

A.

A.

sequencing between the Thermo Fisher instrument and

A. I don't know the answer to that.

O. Is the plasma resolve test less robust

Q. And when the plasma resolve test in the

Q. Has PGDx worked with Illumina in any way

Q. We are going to switch over to Agile Law

to develop the plasma resolve test?

A. No, not to date.



Yes. This one starts with "our marketing team would like to get pre-approval," is that right?

O. Yes.

that?

So can you scroll up from there?

A. No.

Q. You are locked in on that screen. Let me see how I can --

MS. GASKIN: Stephanie, can we go off the record for one second?

142 144 1 and I am going to reveal a document. Do you have the 1 MS. REPORTER: Yes. 2 ability to look at that screen? 2 (A discussion was held off the record.) 3 MS. REPORTER: We are back on at 2:06. 3 A. Yes, I think so. Q. You should be able to go to the Agile Law 4 4 BY MS. GASKIN: 5 5 screen. Q. Ms. Bailey, have you had a chance to A. Okay, I am looking at it now. 6 review PX8366? 6 Q. And I will -- I just revealed the 7 A. I have. 7 document to you, it should show up on the left side of 8 8 Q. Can you tell me what this e-mail thread your screen. I can show you a particular page if 9 9 is about? 10 A. Yes. 10 that's helpful. So I don't remember the specifics around 11 Did it show up on your screen? 11 12 A. It did. 12 what our technical team was testing from Thermo, but 13 Q. Okay, great. 13 it was not one of our kits on their platform, they had asked for us to run some of their components or one of 14 (Document referred to as Exhibit PX8366 14 15 their assays on our -- sorry -- on their platform here 15 for identification.) and give them feedback on it, on its performance, and 16 16 BY MS. GASKIN: then that subsequently led to the request seen in the 17 17 Q. I'd like to show you a document that is marked for identification as PX8366. Do you see it on e-mail around whether we would provide a positive 18 18 quote around the performance of that plasma assay. 19 19 your Agile Law screen? A. I do, yes. 20 So that was the start of it and I will 20 pause there and then give you the rest of it if you'd 21 21 Q. It appears on its face to be an e-mail 22 like 22 exchange between yourself and Jay Foust. It is dated 23 Q. Who is Jay Foust? 23 Wednesday, June 13, 2018 through Thursday, June 14, 24 A. Jay Foust is no longer with PGDx, but at 24 2018. It begins with Bates No. FTCPGDX-00000130 and 25 the time he was head of business development and 25 ends with Bates No. FTCPGDX-00000132.

36 (Pages 141 to 144)

# Illumina, Inc. and Grail, Inc.

	145		147
1	pharma partnering for PGDx.	1	
2	Q. So on the last e-mail on page PX8366-001,	2	Q. Can you look at the e-mail midway down
3	in this e-mail you ask Jay Foust, quote, "any concerns	3	the page of PX8366 01 here Jay Foust responds to you,
4	on publicly supporting Thermo on plasma assay before	4	quote, "yes, some, however, they are behaving badly
5	having Illumina Phoenix agreement signed?" Did I read	5	recently so unlikely to get much worse anyway. Trying
6	that correctly?	6	to bully us into giving them our in exchange
7	A. Yes.	7	for plasma. Keep that quiet, please. At this point I
8	Q. What is Phoenix?	8	think it would be helpful for them to really know we
9	<ul> <li>Phoenix was our project code name for</li> </ul>	9	are not dependent on them."
10	elio plasma resolve.	10	Did I read that correctly?
11	Q. And is Thermo short for Thermo Fisher?	11	A. Yes.
12	A. Yes.	12	Q. What is
13	Q. What is the meaning of your e-mail to Jay	13	Α.
14	Foust?	14	
15	A. So my understanding at this time was that	15	Q. And does plasma refer to the elio plasma
16	Jay was leading negotiations of an IVD co-development	16	resolve test?
17	agreement for elio plasma resolve with Illumina post	17	A. Hang on, let me read it.
18	the time in which, again, based on my understanding	18	Yes.
19	they had said they would not work with us on an	19	Q. What did you interpret Jay Foust's e-mail
20	agreement for tissue, but at the time Illumina did not	20	to mean?
21	have a similar liquid biopsy product in development,	21	A. I interpreted it to mean that we were not
22	and so there were ongoing discussions being led by Jay	22	in a great negotiation position, the discussions were
23	with Illumina about an IVD co-development agreement	23	ongoing but some combination of the financials or
24	specifically around elio plasma resolve.	24	requests for what was negotiated as part of that
25	And this was the point at which I had	25	weren't favorable.
	146		148
1	understood that to be relatively close to being signed	1	Q. When Mr. Foust says, "however, they are
2	where we would formally partner with Illumina to take	2	behaving badly recently so unlikely to get much worse
3	that product through the FDA under the co-development	3	anyway," who was he referring to when he said they are
4	agreement.	4	behaving badly?
5	And so my question was really around a	5	A. Illumina.
6	public statement about working with Thermo on plasma	6	Q. To your knowledge in what ways was
7	assays relative to the discussions he was having at	7	Illumina acting badly?
8	the time with Illumina.	8	A. I don't know the specifics around those
9	Q.	9	negotiations.
10		10	
11		11	
12	А.	12	
13		13	
14		14	
15		15	
16		16	
17		17	
18		18	
19		19	
20		20	
21		21	
22		22	
23		23	
		24	
24		0.5	
24 25		25	

<sup>37 (</sup>Pages 145 to 148)

PUBLIC

Bailey

### Illumina, Inc. and Grail, Inc.

### 3/2/2021



38 (Pages 149 to 152)

#### Illumina, Inc. and Grail, Inc.

## 3/2/2021



39 (Pages 153 to 156)

# Illumina, Inc. and Grail, Inc.

# 3/2/2021

	161		163
1	the NovaSeq has a Dx registered instrument by that	1	A. Yes.
2	time, which Illumina has publicly said 2022, or	2	I mean, any investment we make we need a
3	whether we would consider a single site approval	3	business case analysis to do it, and I would say that
	strategy over a fully distributed, but preceding that	4	would be considered part of the cost equation we would
4		5	
5	Dx clearance on the NovaSeq distributed would be hard		look at for bringing the product to market and how
6	to obtain.	6	those costs looked in relation to the product's
7	And then economics, as sequencing costs	7	potential from a revenue perspective.
8	continue to come down I think it becomes more viable	8	Q. Does PGDx have any plans to offer
9	for a product like that to be run in a routine	9	test in the future?
10	setting. But today it would be pretty cost	10	А.
11	prohibitive in the lab market.	11	
12	Q. And why will the elio plasma complete	12	
13	test be using the NovaSeq Dx?	13	
14	<ol> <li>For that size panel to get to the</li> </ol>	14	
15	sensitivity levels that are required the NovaSeq is	15	
16	much more well suited for that than the NextSeq	16	Q. And what is this clinical trial that PGDx
17	platform.	17	is currently in that has some relations to ?
18	Q. And will the elio plasma complete test be	18	A.
19	able to call TMB?	19	
20	A. Yes.	20	
21	Q. And why is that?	21	
22	A. Why will it be able to or why do we want	22	
23	it to?	23	
24	Q. Let's start with why will it be able to	24	
25	compared to the elio plasma resolve test that cannot	25	
	162		164
1	call TMB?	1	
2	A. The breadth and size of the panel is	2	
3	sufficient to accurately call TMB.	3	Q.
4	Q. And then why would PGDx want the plasma	4	
5	complete test to be able to call TMB?	5	Α.
6	A. Yes, similar to what we caused about	6	
7	tissue, its implication around immuno-oncology	7	
8	treatment decisions.	8	
9	And, as I said, today there is not a drug	9	
10	label that is tied to that report out of blood, but if	10	
11	and when that happens that would be an important	11	
12	product capability to ensure you could give the most	12	Q.
13	comprehensive information in the report for the	13	
14	oncologist.	14	А.
15	Q. And will the elio plasma complete test	15	
16	fall under the current IVD agreement with Illumina?	16	
17	A. It would not because right now that	17	
18	agreement is restricted to the NextSeq platform, so we	18	Q. Has PGDx looked at any other platforms?
10	would have to populate on antension on a data to the	10	

Q. Has PG. A. No.

Q. Is there a reason why you guys haven't looked at any other platforms?

A. For that, again, the leading strategy is to see if the existing portfolio is capable of additional clinical applications. It's a much more efficient way to address larger patient needs than

41 (Pages 161 to 164)

For The Record, Inc. (301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

complete test through FDA clearance?

would have to negotiate an extension or addendum to

Q. Does the requirement to get a new IVD

agreement or an addendum to the current IVD agreement

encompass the NovaSeq -- rights to the NovaSeq

go into the consideration of bringing the plasma

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

platform.

# PUBLIC



3/2/2021



42 (Pages 165 to 168)

# Illumina, Inc. and Grail, Inc.

	169		171
1	A. Not to my knowledge.	1	for?
2	Q. And what do you mean by your panels are	2	A. I don't know the answer to that, just
3	too broad for PCR?	3	that every application I've known on using PCR is
4	A. The PCR panels I'm aware of tend to be	4	much, much more limited and smaller in scope.
5	much more like single biomarker or couple, so for a	5	Q. But how you use biomarkers is the same as
6	500-plus gene panel I don't believe PCR is capable of	6	a gene mutation meaning?
7	doing that, of looking at that much genomic data at	7	A. Yes.
8	once.	8	Q. In addition to PGDx's IVD agreement does
9	Q. If you had to use PCR for your therapy	9	PGDx have a separate supply agreement with Illumina?
10	selection test would that limit the capabilities of	10	A. Yes, we do. We have a supply agreement
11	that test?	11	that more pertains to all of the materials that we
12	A. Yes.	12	purchased for our own use here in the research and
13	Q. Do you have an idea of how many genes the	13	development lab and the CAP/CLIA lab.
14	PCR technology would allow that test to indicate for?	14	Q. So are the reagents that you purchased
15	A. I don't.	15	for your kitted test included in that supply agreement
16	Q. Has PGDx ever considered using any	16	or is that governed by the IVD agreement?
17	technology other than NGS for its therapy selection	17	A. The reagents we purchase for running
18	test?	18	everything here is governed by the supply agreement,
19	A. No.	19	not the IVD agreement.
20	Q. Can PGDx use any other technology for its	20	Q. Can you describe the contracting process
21	?	21	with Illumina for that supply agreement?
22	А.	22	A. I wasn't involved in that at all. We
23		23	have a somebody in our procurement team who led the
24		24	negotiations around that contract. I don't know what
25		25	that process looked like.
	170		172
1		1	Q. From your understanding of that
2		2	negotiation process was it a back and forth
3		3	negotiation on price?
4		4	A. I'm sure it was. I don't know how
5		5	successful we were, but, yes, I'm sure there were
6		6	price-related negotiations.
7	Q. When we were discussing PCR just a minute	7	Q. And what type of leverage does PGDx have
8	ago you mentioned biomarkers. Can you explain for me	8	with Illumina in regards to pricing under the supply
9	what biomarkers are?	9	agreement?
10	A. Yes, sorry, I'm using terms	10	A. I mean, typically a leverage point is
11	interchangeably in a way I probably shouldn't.	11	volume because we are a significant size customer of

	1	O Even your understanding of that
		Q. From your understanding of that
		negotiation process was it a back and forth
	3	negotiation on price?
	4	A. I'm sure it was. I don't know how
	5	successful we were, but, yes, I'm sure there were
	6	price-related negotiations.
Q. When we were discussing PCR just a minute	7	Q. And what type of leverage does PGDx have
ago you mentioned biomarkers. Can you explain for me	8	with Illumina in regards to pricing under the supply
what biomarkers are?	9	agreement?
A. Yes, sorry, I'm using terms	10	A. I mean, typically a leverage point is
interchangeably in a way I probably shouldn't.	11	volume because we are a significant size customer of
I just mean the gene content and the	12	theirs just based on the number of purchases we make
genomic results that come out of our products are much	13	to develop our products and to run our assays
broader than what you would use a PCR application for.	14	in-house, so I would presume volume of purchases and
Q. Is a biomarker different than a gene	15	what that would mean in terms of total sales to
mutation?	16	Illumina was part of the discussion.
A. Not in the way I just used it, no.	17	Q. And besides volume is there any other
Probably somebody would correct me on that, but I use	18	negotiation leverage that PGDx has with Illumina?
them interchangeably.	19	A. Not that I can think of.
Q. So for your therapy selection tissue	20	Q. Can Illumina dictate terms of the supply
complete test it looks for 505 gene mutations or how	21	agreement with PGDx?
you use biomarker interchangeably it would be 505	22	A. It depends what you mean by dictate. I
biomarkers, is that correct?	23	mean, I presume they will comply with the terms as
A. Right, yes.	24	they were agreed upon.
Q. And how many biomarkers would PCR look	25	Again, I didn't I wasn't involved in
2. And now many biomarkers would receibbe	<b>–</b>	rigun, i diart - i washt hivoived hi
	1	

43 (Pages 169 to 172)

For The Record, Inc. (301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

# 3/2/2021

# EXHIBIT B2



	Page 1
1 2	FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION
3	
4	· In The Matter Of: : FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION :
5	FILERAL TRADE COMMISSION : : : File No. 201-1044
6	and : Docket No. 9401
7	ILLUMINA/GRAIL INC.
8	: :
9 10	:
11 12	CONFIDENTIAL BUSINESS INFORMATION
13 14	Wednesday, June 9, 2021
15	Video Deposition of MEGAN BAILEY,
16	taken virtually via Zoom, with the witness
17	participating from 3600 Boston Street, Suite 10
18	Baltimore, Maryland, beginning at 9:33 a.m.,
19	before Ryan K. Black, a Registered Professional
20	Reporter, Certified Livenote Reporter and Notary
21 22 23 24 25	Public and for the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.

	Page 18		Page 20
1	consumables from Illumina. In the case of our	1	Q. Okay. And how much is just the cost of
2	products that are on market, the end lab customer	2	the kit that you that you provide the lab?
3	purchases those straight from Illumina.	3	A. Yeah. The kit costs per sample can
4	Q. So when PGDx was developing the	4	range anywhere from to a sample.
5	Tissue Complete Test, you all bought Illumina	5	Q. Okay. What is PGDx's costs of goods
6	sequencing consumables?	6	sold for the Tissue Complete Test?
7	A. Yes.	7	A. May I ask if that's a question I should
8	Q. But now if a customer wants to run the	8	answer?
9	test, they purchase the Illumina consumables	9	Q. You you can give you know, broad
10	themselves?	10	numbers if that round numbers if that's if
11	A. That's right.	11	that's more comfortable for you.
12	Q. Is the Elio Tissue Complete Test	12	MS. WILBERFORCE: Objection. Can you
13	FDA-cleared?	13	just, kind of, in a
14	A. Yes.	14	MS. GASKIN: Yeah. What I'm getting at
15	Q. When was the FDA clearance process	15	here is
16	completed for the Tissue Complete Test?	16	MS. WILBERFORCE: This is confidential.
17	A. April 24th, 2020.	17	MS. GASKIN: Right. What I'm getting
18	Q. How much does the Elio Tissue Complete	18	at here, and maybe this will help if I provide a
19	Test cost per patient?	19	little context is, you you just mentioned that
20	A. Are you asking what it costs the	20	the test kit can run to . I'm just
21	laboratory to run it when we sell them the kit,	21	curious of how much Illumina products are make
22	the full cost to run it or the cost of the kit	22	up that to price. I'm just I'm
23	itself?	23	trying to get a range of how how much costs of
24	Q. The laboratory to run it. Let's	24	goods sold Illumina products make up. So I was
25	let's start there.	25	going to start with, you know, what is the costs
	Page 19		Page 21
1	A. So it does differ from lab to lab	1	of goods sold and then work my way to the
2	because of things like the sequencing costs	2	percentage that Illumina makes up, if that's
3	from Illumina, which differ based on specific	3	helpful.
4	contracts that they might have. But I would	4	MS. WILBERFORCE: Objection. Can you
5	estimate it to be in the range of to	5	now just ask a, kind of, clear question for her?
6	a test.	6	MS. GASKIN: No problem.
7	Q. And you made a distinction there of	7	BY MS. GASKIN:
8	the cost. Why why did you make that	8	Q. Ms. Bailey, what percentage of Illumina
9			
-	distinction?	9	or PGDx's costs of goods sold for the Tissue
-	distinction? A.	9 10	
10 11		10 11	or PGDx's costs of goods sold for the Tissue
10 11 12		10 11 12	or PGDx's costs of goods sold for the Tissue Complete Test derive from Illumina products?
10 11 12 13		10 11 12 13	or PGDx's costs of goods sold for the Tissue Complete Test derive from Illumina products?
10 11 12 13 14		10 11 12 13 14	or PGDx's costs of goods sold for the Tissue Complete Test derive from Illumina products?
10 11 12 13 14 15		10 11 12 13 14 15	or PGDx's costs of goods sold for the Tissue Complete Test derive from Illumina products?
10 11 12 13 14 15 16		10 11 12 13 14 15 16	or PGDx's costs of goods sold for the Tissue Complete Test derive from Illumina products?
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17		10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	or PGDx's costs of goods sold for the Tissue Complete Test derive from Illumina products?
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A.	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	or PGDx's costs of goods sold for the Tissue Complete Test derive from Illumina products?
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. Q. And that second cost we were just	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	or PGDx's costs of goods sold for the Tissue Complete Test derive from Illumina products?
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A.	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	or PGDx's costs of goods sold for the Tissue Complete Test derive from Illumina products?
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A.	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	or PGDx's costs of goods sold for the Tissue Complete Test derive from Illumina products?
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A.	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	or PGDx's costs of goods sold for the Tissue Complete Test derive from Illumina products?
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	or PGDx's costs of goods sold for the Tissue Complete Test derive from Illumina products?
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A.	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	or PGDx's costs of goods sold for the Tissue Complete Test derive from Illumina products?

6 (Pages 18 - 21)

FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION | OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY | FILED 8/5/2021 | DOCUMENT NO. 602197 | Page 53 of 102 | PUBLIC

#### **BUSINESS CONFIDENTIAL**



7 (Pages 22 - 25)

	Page 70		Page 72
1	roadmap to Illumina impact PGDx?	1	A. The tech access fee itself was split
2	MR. JOHNSON: Object to form.	2	into three milestone payments, at least under our
3	THE WITNESS: Unclear. I think	3	structure, based on how the development process
4	it would depend on competitive content or	4	with the LRM module, or specific dates, whicheve
5	aspirations they had that may overlap with what	5	came sooner, happened, but they were all part of
6	we were doing.	6	the tech access fee I described.
7	BY MS. GASKIN:	7	Q. And those milestone payments added up
8	Q. Does PGDx hold any	8	to this amount?
9	?	9	A. Yes.
10	A	10	Q. You also mentioned fees specific to
11	Q. Can you briefly describe, at a high	11	each test kit. Are those different from the
12	level, what that IP is?	12	milestone payments?
13	A. Yeah.	13	A. Yes.
14		14	Q. How are those different?
15		15	A. So this is new with the addendum that
16	Q. What do you mean by "exclusive IP"?	16	we just recently signed that I mentioned at the
17	A. I'll probably leave it at that.	17	beginning. Previously, there were specific fees
18	Q. Okay. Are you aware of any other	18	for any companion diagnostic claim added, and a
19	companies that have IP dealing with	19	specific fee for <b>1</b> . Those are no longer in the
20	?	20	updated agreement, but there is a specific fee
21	A. I do believe there are some patents	21	for each IVD kit of the three as they're added.
22	within the Illumina patent portfolio that relate	22	Q. Why was this change made?
23	to , but I don't know the	23	A. This was related to the open letter
24	specifics.	24	that was put out by Illumina, and Scott led
25	Q. What financial contributions does	25	discussions and negotiations on our side to
			•
1	Page 71 PGDx have to pay Illumina under the current IVD	1	Page 73 convert under that framework versus some of the
2	agreement?	2	parameters of the initial agreement we signed
3	A. The structure of it is there's a tech	3	last November.
4	access fee. Then there are or is a fee	4	Q. Did PGDx initiate these discussions
5	specific to each IVD kit, and then there's a	5	with Illumina?
6	revenue-share component when the product is on	6	A. To my knowledge, yes.
7	market.	7	Q. To the best of your knowledge, why was
8	Q. You mentioned a "tech access fee."	8	the you just re referred to taken out
9	What is the value of that fee?	9	of the agreement?
10	A. I think we declined to disclose the	10	A. I don't know.
11	specifics last time, so I'd prefer to do that, as	11	Q. Prior to your investigational hearing
	speenies fuse unie, so i a prefer to do unu, us	111	Q. Thor to your investigational neuring
12	well	12	on March 2nd, had you tried to get an addendum
12 13	well. O. Is the value of the tech access fee in	12 13	on March 2nd, had you tried to get an addendum such as the one you just described with Illumina?
13	Q. Is the value of the tech access fee in	13	such as the one you just described with Illumina?
13 14	Q. Is the value of the tech access fee in the low seven figures?	13 14	such as the one you just described with Illumina? A. We had not tried to get an addendum.
13 14 15	<ul><li>Q. Is the value of the tech access fee in the low seven figures?</li><li>A. Yes.</li></ul>	13 14 15	<ul><li>such as the one you just described with Illumina?</li><li>A. We had not tried to get an addendum.</li><li>We had tried to negotiate the second description,</li></ul>
13 14 15 16	<ul><li>Q. Is the value of the tech access fee in the low seven figures?</li><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. And was this a one-time payment?</li></ul>	13 14 15 16	<ul><li>such as the one you just described with Illumina?</li><li>A. We had not tried to get an addendum.</li><li>We had tried to negotiate the second secon</li></ul>
13 14 15 16 17	<ul><li>Q. Is the value of the tech access fee in the low seven figures?</li><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. And was this a one-time payment?</li><li>A. The tech access fee is a one-time</li></ul>	13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>such as the one you just described with Illumina?</li> <li>A. We had not tried to get an addendum.</li> <li>We had tried to negotiate the second se</li></ul>
13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul><li>Q. Is the value of the tech access fee in the low seven figures?</li><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. And was this a one-time payment?</li><li>A. The tech access fee is a one-time payment for up to three IVD kits specific to the</li></ul>	13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>such as the one you just described with Illumina?</li> <li>A. We had not tried to get an addendum.</li> <li>We had tried to negotiate the final state of the state of</li></ul>
13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul><li>Q. Is the value of the tech access fee in the low seven figures?</li><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. And was this a one-time payment?</li><li>A. The tech access fee is a one-time payment for up to three IVD kits specific to the NextSeq platform. So additional kits or</li></ul>	13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>such as the one you just described with Illumina?</li> <li>A. We had not tried to get an addendum.</li> <li>We had tried to negotiate the get and tried, specifically, because the current product that we are converting under the get and t</li></ul>
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>Q. Is the value of the tech access fee in the low seven figures?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And was this a one-time payment?</li> <li>A. The tech access fee is a one-time payment for up to three IVD kits specific to the NextSeq platform. So additional kits or additional platforms would require an addendum</li> </ul>	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>such as the one you just described with Illumina?</li> <li>A. We had not tried to get an addendum.</li> <li>We had tried to negotiate the get and tried, specifically, because the current product that we are converting under the get and t</li></ul>
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>Q. Is the value of the tech access fee in the low seven figures?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And was this a one-time payment?</li> <li>A. The tech access fee is a one-time payment for up to three IVD kits specific to the NextSeq platform. So additional kits or additional platforms would require an addendum likely with additional fees. But up to three</li> </ul>	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>such as the one you just described with Illumina?</li> <li>A. We had not tried to get an addendum.</li> <li>We had tried to negotiate the get an addendum.</li> <li>We had tried to negotiate the get and the get and</li></ul>
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Q. Is the value of the tech access fee in the low seven figures?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And was this a one-time payment?</li> <li>A. The tech access fee is a one-time payment for up to three IVD kits specific to the NextSeq platform. So additional kits or additional platforms would require an addendum likely with additional fees. But up to three kits on the NextSeq, and so it's a one-time tech</li> </ul>	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>such as the one you just described with Illumina?</li> <li>A. We had not tried to get an addendum.</li> <li>We had tried to negotiate the get an addendum.</li> <li>We had tried to negotiate the get and the get and</li></ul>
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>Q. Is the value of the tech access fee in the low seven figures?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And was this a one-time payment?</li> <li>A. The tech access fee is a one-time payment for up to three IVD kits specific to the NextSeq platform. So additional kits or additional platforms would require an addendum likely with additional fees. But up to three</li> </ul>	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>such as the one you just described with Illumina?</li> <li>A. We had not tried to get an addendum.</li> <li>We had tried to negotiate the get an addendum.</li> <li>We had tried to negotiate the get and the get and</li></ul>

19 (Pages 70 - 73)

Veritext Legal Solutions

215-241-1000 ~ 610-434-8588 ~ 302-571-0510 ~ 202-803-8830

	Page 74		Page 76
1	A. Yes.	1	Off the record at 11:31 a m.
2	Q. In your investigational hearing you	2	(Recess taken.)
3	mentioned that there were fees associated with	3	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This is the
4	specific claims that the PGDx Tissue Complete	4	beginning of Media Unit Number 2. We are back
5	Test could make. What specific claims were	5	on the video record at 11:42 a m.
6	those?	6	BY MS. GASKIN:
7	A. There was the fee specific to TMB, and	7	Q. Ms. Bailey, welcome back from our short
8	then there was a fee for any companion diagnostic	8	break there.
9	claim. So it didn't designate on what specific	9	Even though there's no fee anymore,
10	variant, just anything that achieved a companion	10	under the IVD agreement is the Tissue Complete
11	diagnostic-level claim there had previously been	11	Test still allowed to indicate for ?
12	a separate fee for.	12	A. Yes.
13	Q. So previous to this addendum, PGDx had	13	Q. What is your understanding of why
14	to pay a fee anytime its Tissue Complete Test	14	Illumina changed its position relating to the
15	indicated for ?	15	fee?
16	A.	16	A. I don't know the answer to that.
17		17	Q. What leverage did PGDx use to eliminate
18		18	the fee with Illumina?
19		19	A. Just review of the open letter
20		20	partnership document and, in cases like that,
21	Q. And how much was that up-front payment,	21	more favorable terms we saw.
22	and you you can do generalities, as well.	22	Q. This open offer letter is is the one
23	A. Yeah. Close to .	23	on Illumina's website; is that correct?
24	Q. How much did PGDx pay for this new	24	A. Yes.
25	addendum which took out this up-front	25	Q. Prior to this new addendum, had PGDx
	Page 75		Page 77
1	Page 75 payment?	1	Page 77 paid any of the fee to Illumina?
1 2	-	1 2	
	payment?		paid any of the fee to Illumina?
2	payment? A. Can you repeat the question?	2	paid any of the fee to Illumina? A. No.
2 3	<ul><li>payment?</li><li>A. Can you repeat the question?</li><li>Q. Yes. Of course.</li></ul>	2 3 4	<ul><li>paid any of the fee to Illumina?</li><li>A. No.</li><li>Q. Going back to the open offer letter for</li></ul>
2 3 4	<ul><li>payment?</li><li>A. Can you repeat the question?</li><li>Q. Yes. Of course.</li><li>How much did PGDx pay Illumina for this</li></ul>	2 3 4	<ul><li>paid any of the fee to Illumina?</li><li>A. No.</li><li>Q. Going back to the open offer letter for a minute, PGDx used the open offer letter to</li></ul>
2 3 4 5	<ul><li>payment?</li><li>A. Can you repeat the question?</li><li>Q. Yes. Of course.</li><li>How much did PGDx pay Illumina for this</li><li>new addendum to the agreement which took out the</li></ul>	2 3 4 5	<ul><li>paid any of the fee to Illumina?</li><li>A. No.</li><li>Q. Going back to the open offer letter for a minute, PGDx used the open offer letter to eliminate the fee; is that correct?</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>payment?</li> <li>A. Can you repeat the question?</li> <li>Q. Yes. Of course. How much did PGDx pay Illumina for this</li> <li>new addendum to the agreement which took out the up-front fee?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>paid any of the fee to Illumina?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Going back to the open offer letter for a minute, PGDx used the open offer letter to eliminate the fee; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>payment?</li> <li>A. Can you repeat the question?</li> <li>Q. Yes. Of course.</li> <li>How much did PGDx pay Illumina for this</li> <li>new addendum to the agreement which took out the</li> <li>up-front fee?</li> <li>A. Yeah. We haven't paid anything</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>paid any of the fee to Illumina?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Going back to the open offer letter for a minute, PGDx used the open offer letter to eliminate the fee; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Were you involved in in those</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>payment?</li> <li>A. Can you repeat the question?</li> <li>Q. Yes. Of course.</li> <li>How much did PGDx pay Illumina for this</li> <li>new addendum to the agreement which took out the</li> <li>up-front fee?</li> <li>A. Yeah. We haven't paid anything</li> <li>additional yet under the new amendment. There</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>paid any of the fee to Illumina?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Going back to the open offer letter for a minute, PGDx used the open offer letter to eliminate the fee; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Were you involved in in those discussions?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>payment?</li> <li>A. Can you repeat the question?</li> <li>Q. Yes. Of course.</li> <li>How much did PGDx pay Illumina for this</li> <li>new addendum to the agreement which took out the</li> <li>up-front fee?</li> <li>A. Yeah. We haven't paid anything</li> <li>additional yet under the new amendment. There</li> <li>will be fees per kit to pay, but we had already</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>paid any of the fee to Illumina?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Going back to the open offer letter for a minute, PGDx used the open offer letter to eliminate the fee; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Were you involved in in those discussions?</li> <li>A. Not directly with Illumina. Only</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>payment?</li> <li>A. Can you repeat the question?</li> <li>Q. Yes. Of course.</li> <li>How much did PGDx pay Illumina for this new addendum to the agreement which took out the up-front fee?</li> <li>A. Yeah. We haven't paid anything additional yet under the new amendment. There will be fees per kit to pay, but we had already paid the tech access fee, so nothing additional was paid upon signature, to my knowledge.</li> <li>Q. You mentioned that the up-front fee</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>paid any of the fee to Illumina?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Going back to the open offer letter for a minute, PGDx used the open offer letter to eliminate the fee; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Were you involved in in those discussions?</li> <li>A. Not directly with Illumina. Only internally.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>payment?</li> <li>A. Can you repeat the question?</li> <li>Q. Yes. Of course. How much did PGDx pay Illumina for this new addendum to the agreement which took out the up-front fee?</li> <li>A. Yeah. We haven't paid anything additional yet under the new amendment. There will be fees per kit to pay, but we had already paid the tech access fee, so nothing additional was paid upon signature, to my knowledge.</li> <li>Q. You mentioned that the up-front fee was mid-seven figures. How much is the fee</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>paid any of the fee to Illumina?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Going back to the open offer letter for a minute, PGDx used the open offer letter to eliminate the fee; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Were you involved in in those discussions?</li> <li>A. Not directly with Illumina. Only internally.</li> <li>Q. Who at PGDx was involved in those discussions?</li> <li>A. Scott Gotshall.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>payment?</li> <li>A. Can you repeat the question?</li> <li>Q. Yes. Of course.</li> <li>How much did PGDx pay Illumina for this new addendum to the agreement which took out the up-front fee?</li> <li>A. Yeah. We haven't paid anything additional yet under the new amendment. There will be fees per kit to pay, but we had already paid the tech access fee, so nothing additional was paid upon signature, to my knowledge.</li> <li>Q. You mentioned that the up-front fee was mid-seven figures. How much is the fee specific for each kit?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>paid any of the fee to Illumina?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Going back to the open offer letter for a minute, PGDx used the open offer letter to eliminate the fee; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Were you involved in in those discussions?</li> <li>A. Not directly with Illumina. Only internally.</li> <li>Q. Who at PGDx was involved in those discussions?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>payment?</li> <li>A. Can you repeat the question?</li> <li>Q. Yes. Of course.</li> <li>How much did PGDx pay Illumina for this new addendum to the agreement which took out the up-front fee?</li> <li>A. Yeah. We haven't paid anything additional yet under the new amendment. There will be fees per kit to pay, but we had already paid the tech access fee, so nothing additional was paid upon signature, to my knowledge.</li> <li>Q. You mentioned that the up-front fee was mid-seven figures. How much is the fee specific for each kit?</li> <li>A. Lower than that. So this the terms</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>paid any of the fee to Illumina?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Going back to the open offer letter for</li> <li>a minute, PGDx used the open offer letter to</li> <li>eliminate the fee; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Were you involved in in those</li> <li>discussions?</li> <li>A. Not directly with Illumina. Only</li> <li>internally.</li> <li>Q. Who at PGDx was involved in those</li> <li>discussions?</li> <li>A. Scott Gotshall.</li> <li>Q. Were you made aware of what</li> <li>Mr. Gotshall told Illumina?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>payment?</li> <li>A. Can you repeat the question?</li> <li>Q. Yes. Of course.</li> <li>How much did PGDx pay Illumina for this new addendum to the agreement which took out the up-front fee?</li> <li>A. Yeah. We haven't paid anything additional yet under the new amendment. There will be fees per kit to pay, but we had already paid the tech access fee, so nothing additional was paid upon signature, to my knowledge.</li> <li>Q. You mentioned that the up-front fee was mid-seven figures. How much is the fee specific for each kit?</li> <li>A. Lower than that. So this the terms were more favorable under the new amendment.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>paid any of the fee to Illumina?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Going back to the open offer letter for</li> <li>a minute, PGDx used the open offer letter to</li> <li>eliminate the fee; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Were you involved in in those</li> <li>discussions?</li> <li>A. Not directly with Illumina. Only</li> <li>internally.</li> <li>Q. Who at PGDx was involved in those</li> <li>discussions?</li> <li>A. Scott Gotshall.</li> <li>Q. Were you made aware of what</li> <li>Mr. Gotshall told Illumina?</li> <li>MS. WILBERFORCE: Objection. That's</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>payment?</li> <li>A. Can you repeat the question?</li> <li>Q. Yes. Of course.</li> <li>How much did PGDx pay Illumina for this new addendum to the agreement which took out the up-front fee?</li> <li>A. Yeah. We haven't paid anything additional yet under the new amendment. There will be fees per kit to pay, but we had already paid the tech access fee, so nothing additional was paid upon signature, to my knowledge.</li> <li>Q. You mentioned that the up-front fee was mid-seven figures. How much is the fee specific for each kit?</li> <li>A. Lower than that. So this the terms were more favorable under the new amendment.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>paid any of the fee to Illumina?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Going back to the open offer letter for</li> <li>a minute, PGDx used the open offer letter to</li> <li>eliminate the fee; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Were you involved in in those</li> <li>discussions?</li> <li>A. Not directly with Illumina. Only</li> <li>internally.</li> <li>Q. Who at PGDx was involved in those</li> <li>discussions?</li> <li>A. Scott Gotshall.</li> <li>Q. Were you made aware of what</li> <li>Mr. Gotshall told Illumina?</li> <li>MS. WILBERFORCE: Objection. That's</li> <li>privileged.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>payment?</li> <li>A. Can you repeat the question?</li> <li>Q. Yes. Of course. How much did PGDx pay Illumina for this new addendum to the agreement which took out the up-front fee?</li> <li>A. Yeah. We haven't paid anything additional yet under the new amendment. There will be fees per kit to pay, but we had already paid the tech access fee, so nothing additional was paid upon signature, to my knowledge.</li> <li>Q. You mentioned that the up-front fee was mid-seven figures. How much is the fee specific for each kit?</li> <li>A. Lower than that. So this the terms were more favorable under the new amendment.</li> <li>Q. Did it have a a range of what the decrease was?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>paid any of the fee to Illumina?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Going back to the open offer letter for</li> <li>a minute, PGDx used the open offer letter to</li> <li>eliminate the fee; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Were you involved in in those</li> <li>discussions?</li> <li>A. Not directly with Illumina. Only</li> <li>internally.</li> <li>Q. Who at PGDx was involved in those</li> <li>discussions?</li> <li>A. Scott Gotshall.</li> <li>Q. Were you made aware of what</li> <li>Mr. Gotshall told Illumina?</li> <li>MS. WILBERFORCE: Objection. That's</li> <li>privileged.</li> <li>BY MS. GASKIN:</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>payment?</li> <li>A. Can you repeat the question?</li> <li>Q. Yes. Of course. How much did PGDx pay Illumina for this new addendum to the agreement which took out the up-front fee?</li> <li>A. Yeah. We haven't paid anything additional yet under the new amendment. There will be fees per kit to pay, but we had already paid the tech access fee, so nothing additional was paid upon signature, to my knowledge.</li> <li>Q. You mentioned that the up-front fee was mid-seven figures. How much is the fee specific for each kit?</li> <li>A. Lower than that. So this the terms were more favorable under the new amendment.</li> <li>Q. Did it have a a range of what the decrease was?</li> <li>A. Yeah. A little less than a third per</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>paid any of the fee to Illumina?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Going back to the open offer letter for</li> <li>a minute, PGDx used the open offer letter to</li> <li>eliminate the fee; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Were you involved in in those</li> <li>discussions?</li> <li>A. Not directly with Illumina. Only</li> <li>internally.</li> <li>Q. Who at PGDx was involved in those</li> <li>discussions?</li> <li>A. Scott Gotshall.</li> <li>Q. Were you made aware of what</li> <li>Mr. Gotshall told Illumina?</li> <li>MS. WILBERFORCE: Objection. That's</li> <li>privileged.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>payment?</li> <li>A. Can you repeat the question?</li> <li>Q. Yes. Of course. How much did PGDx pay Illumina for this new addendum to the agreement which took out the up-front fee?</li> <li>A. Yeah. We haven't paid anything additional yet under the new amendment. There will be fees per kit to pay, but we had already paid the tech access fee, so nothing additional was paid upon signature, to my knowledge.</li> <li>Q. You mentioned that the up-front fee was mid-seven figures. How much is the fee specific for each kit?</li> <li>A. Lower than that. So this the terms were more favorable under the new amendment.</li> <li>Q. Did it have a a range of what the decrease was?</li> <li>A. Yeah. A little less than a third per kit versus the previous fee.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>paid any of the fee to Illumina?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Going back to the open offer letter for</li> <li>a minute, PGDx used the open offer letter to</li> <li>eliminate the fee; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Were you involved in in those</li> <li>discussions?</li> <li>A. Not directly with Illumina. Only</li> <li>internally.</li> <li>Q. Who at PGDx was involved in those</li> <li>discussions?</li> <li>A. Scott Gotshall.</li> <li>Q. Were you made aware of what</li> <li>Mr. Gotshall told Illumina?</li> <li>MS. WILBERFORCE: Objection. That's</li> <li>privileged.</li> <li>BY MS. GASKIN:</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>payment?</li> <li>A. Can you repeat the question?</li> <li>Q. Yes. Of course. How much did PGDx pay Illumina for this new addendum to the agreement which took out the up-front fee?</li> <li>A. Yeah. We haven't paid anything additional yet under the new amendment. There will be fees per kit to pay, but we had already paid the tech access fee, so nothing additional was paid upon signature, to my knowledge.</li> <li>Q. You mentioned that the up-front fee was mid-seven figures. How much is the fee specific for each kit?</li> <li>A. Lower than that. So this the terms were more favorable under the new amendment.</li> <li>Q. Did it have a a range of what the decrease was?</li> <li>A. Yeah. A little less than a third per</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>paid any of the fee to Illumina?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Going back to the open offer letter for</li> <li>a minute, PGDx used the open offer letter to</li> <li>eliminate the fee; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Were you involved in in those</li> <li>discussions?</li> <li>A. Not directly with Illumina. Only</li> <li>internally.</li> <li>Q. Who at PGDx was involved in those</li> <li>discussions?</li> <li>A. Scott Gotshall.</li> <li>Q. Were you made aware of what</li> <li>Mr. Gotshall told Illumina?</li> <li>MS. WILBERFORCE: Objection. That's</li> <li>privileged.</li> <li>BY MS. GASKIN:</li> <li>Q. I'm only asking what Mr. Gotshall told</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>payment?</li> <li>A. Can you repeat the question?</li> <li>Q. Yes. Of course.</li> <li>How much did PGDx pay Illumina for this new addendum to the agreement which took out the up-front fee?</li> <li>A. Yeah. We haven't paid anything additional yet under the new amendment. There will be fees per kit to pay, but we had already paid the tech access fee, so nothing additional was paid upon signature, to my knowledge.</li> <li>Q. You mentioned that the up-front fee was mid-seven figures. How much is the fee specific for each kit?</li> <li>A. Lower than that. So this the terms were more favorable under the new amendment.</li> <li>Q. Did it have a a range of what the decrease was?</li> <li>A. Yeah. A little less than a third per kit versus the previous fee.</li> <li>MS. GASKIN: Looks like we've been going for another hour, let let's take a</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>paid any of the fee to Illumina?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Going back to the open offer letter for</li> <li>a minute, PGDx used the open offer letter to</li> <li>eliminate the fee; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Were you involved in in those</li> <li>discussions?</li> <li>A. Not directly with Illumina. Only</li> <li>internally.</li> <li>Q. Who at PGDx was involved in those</li> <li>discussions?</li> <li>A. Scott Gotshall.</li> <li>Q. Were you made aware of what</li> <li>Mr. Gotshall told Illumina?</li> <li>MS. WILBERFORCE: Objection. That's</li> <li>privileged.</li> <li>BY MS. GASKIN:</li> <li>Q. I'm only asking what Mr. Gotshall told</li> <li>Illumina, not any counsel he might might have</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>payment?</li> <li>A. Can you repeat the question?</li> <li>Q. Yes. Of course.</li> <li>How much did PGDx pay Illumina for this new addendum to the agreement which took out the up-front fee?</li> <li>A. Yeah. We haven't paid anything additional yet under the new amendment. There will be fees per kit to pay, but we had already paid the tech access fee, so nothing additional was paid upon signature, to my knowledge.</li> <li>Q. You mentioned that the up-front fee was mid-seven figures. How much is the fee specific for each kit?</li> <li>A. Lower than that. So this the terms were more favorable under the new amendment.</li> <li>Q. Did it have a a range of what the decrease was?</li> <li>A. Yeah. A little less than a third per kit versus the previous fee.</li> <li>MS. GASKIN: Looks like we've been going for another hour, let let's take a 10-minute break.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>paid any of the fee to Illumina?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Going back to the open offer letter for</li> <li>a minute, PGDx used the open offer letter to</li> <li>eliminate the fee; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Were you involved in in those</li> <li>discussions?</li> <li>A. Not directly with Illumina. Only</li> <li>internally.</li> <li>Q. Who at PGDx was involved in those</li> <li>discussions?</li> <li>A. Scott Gotshall.</li> <li>Q. Were you made aware of what</li> <li>Mr. Gotshall told Illumina?</li> <li>MS. WILBERFORCE: Objection. That's</li> <li>privileged.</li> <li>BY MS. GASKIN:</li> <li>Q. I'm only asking what Mr. Gotshall told</li> <li>Illumina, not any counsel he might might have</li> <li>provided to you personally or to PGDx.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>payment?</li> <li>A. Can you repeat the question?</li> <li>Q. Yes. Of course.</li> <li>How much did PGDx pay Illumina for this new addendum to the agreement which took out the up-front fee?</li> <li>A. Yeah. We haven't paid anything additional yet under the new amendment. There will be fees per kit to pay, but we had already paid the tech access fee, so nothing additional was paid upon signature, to my knowledge.</li> <li>Q. You mentioned that the up-front fee was mid-seven figures. How much is the fee specific for each kit?</li> <li>A. Lower than that. So this the terms were more favorable under the new amendment.</li> <li>Q. Did it have a a range of what the decrease was?</li> <li>A. Yeah. A little less than a third per kit versus the previous fee.</li> <li>MS. GASKIN: Looks like we've been going for another hour, let let's take a</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>paid any of the fee to Illumina?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Going back to the open offer letter for</li> <li>a minute, PGDx used the open offer letter to</li> <li>eliminate the fee; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Were you involved in in those</li> <li>discussions?</li> <li>A. Not directly with Illumina. Only</li> <li>internally.</li> <li>Q. Who at PGDx was involved in those</li> <li>discussions?</li> <li>A. Scott Gotshall.</li> <li>Q. Were you made aware of what</li> <li>Mr. Gotshall told Illumina?</li> <li>MS. WILBERFORCE: Objection. That's</li> <li>privileged.</li> <li>BY MS. GASKIN:</li> <li>Q. I'm only asking what Mr. Gotshall told</li> <li>Illumina, not any counsel he might might have</li> <li>provided to you personally or to PGDx.</li> </ul>

20 (Pages 74 - 77)

1       initiated discussions around the fee as it was       1       agreement"?         2       initiated discussions around the fee as it was       3       Im just I'm a little confused         3       originally stated in the IVD agreement. And when       4       4       A. So if we had signed under I         4       we saw that that same fee wasn't in the open       5       A. So if we had signed under I         6       could take the path forward with this production       6       adagreement, if we had signed under I         7       reporting without the fee.       7       with it would have either been factor         8       Q. When PGDx and Illumina signed the IVD       8       we priced the deal or funding it direc         9       agreement in November of 2020, did PGDx tell       10       Q. Continuing on IH transcript F         11       11       2       A. Yes. And the test was already cleared       12       conveyed this to you?"         13       at that time, so that information was public.       14       Q. Do you see Page 123?       16       17       A. Okay.       17         19       A. Ido.       19       A. Yes.       20       Q. Starting at Line 22, I asked       20       MR. JOHNSON: I object to th         2       Question: "And do you have an idea of why they	he mpanion a ssociated ed into how tly through age 124, o con e
3originally stated in the IVD agreement. And when 43A. So if we had signed under to old agreement, if we had signed a co old agreement, if we had signed a co diagnostic partnership agreement for and reporting without the fee.6could take the path forward with this production 7reporting without the fee.7Q. When PGDx and Illumina signed the IVD 9agreement in November of 2020, did PGDx tell 11910Illumina that the tissue test could call for 11101011P. Yes. And the test was already cleared 1310Q. Continuing on IH transcript P 1413A. Yes. And the test was already cleared 1413Answer: "This was through th 414Q. I'm going to direct your attention 1514Q. Do you see Page 123; 191416PX7049-032.161617A. Ido.17Was this answer accurate when 201820Q. Starting at Line 22, I asked 2119A. Yes.21Question: "And do you have an idea of why they 22172023Was this answer accurate when you made 417Was under24Answer: "23Q. I can re-read your answer. O Page 791Page 791was under2A. Yes.5Q. Continuing on, Line 8, Page 10	he mpanion a ssociated ed into how tly through age 124, o con e
4we saw that that same fee wasn't in the open5old agreement, if we had signed a co5letter, that prompted the discussion so that we6could take the path forward with this production77reportingwithout the fee.7with it would have either been factor8Q. When PGDx and Illumina signed the IVD9agreement in November of 2020, did PGDx tell910Illumina that the tissue test could call for10Q. Continuing on IH transcript P11?11Q. Continuing on IH transcript P12A. Yes. And the test was already cleared12 conveyed this to you?"13at that time, so that information was public.13Answer: "This was through th14Q. I'm going to direct your attention14decisions in the negotiation which, u15back to PX7049, Page 123, which is located at15was this answer accurate whet16PX7049-032.17Was this answer accurate whet17A. Okay.17Was this answer accurate whet20Q. Starting at Line 22, I asked20MR. JOHNSON: I object to th21Question: "And do you have an idea of why they23Q. I can re-read your answer. O24Answer: "23Q. I can re-read your answer. O24Answer: "23Q. I can re-read your answer. O24Answer: "24Page 791was this answer accurate when you made32Was this answer accurate when you made3	mpanion a sssociated ed into how tly through age 124, o con e
5letter, that prompted the discussion so that we could take the path forward with this production reporting without the fee.5diagnostic partnership agreement for and reporting without the fee.8Q. When PGDx and Illumina signed the IVD 9agreement in November of 2020, did PGDx tell 107with it would have either been factor we priced the deal or funding it direc other sources by PGDx.10Illumina that the tissue test could call for 1110Q. Continuing on IH transcript P Line 4, I asked, Question: "And who conveyed this to you?"13at that time, so that information was public.13Answer: "This was through th decisions in the negotiation which, u was under16PX7049-032.1617A. Okay.17Was this answer accurate when it?20Q. Starting at Line 22, I asked 2220MR. JOHNSON: I object to th think there was a misreading there.23?"23Q. I can re-read your answer. O Page 124 you answered: "This was this discussions in the negotiation which24Answer: "23243Was this answer accurate when you made 43Did I read that accurately?4it?A. Yes.205A. Yes.5Q. Continuing on, Line 8, Page 12	a sociated ed into how tly through age 124, o con
6could take the path forward with this production reporting without the fee.and reporting with at sizable fee a with it would have either been factor we priced the deal or funding it direc other sources by PGDx.10Illumina that the tissue test could call for10Q. Continuing on IH transcript F111111111112A. Yes. And the test was already cleared 13111113at that time, so that information was public.13Answer: "This was through th decisions in the negotiation which, u was under14Q. Tm going to direct your attention 15back to PX7049, Page 123, which is located at 1617Mas this answer accurate when yea18Q. Do you see Page 123? 19A. I do.19A. Yes.20Q. Starting at Line 22, I asked 2219M. JOHNSON: I object to the 	ed into how tly through age 124, o con
7reportingwithout the fee.7with it would have either been factor8Q. When PGDx and Illumina signed the IVD9agreement in November of 2020, did PGDx tell9other sources by PGDx.10Illumina that the tissue test could call for10Q. Continuing on IH transcript F111112A. Yes. And the test was already cleared12 conveyed this to you?"13at that time, so that information was public.13Answer: "This was through th14Q. I'm going to direct your attention14decisions in the negotiation which, u15back to PX7049, Page 123, which is located at15was under16PX7049-032.161817A. Okay.17Was this answer accurate when18Q. Do you see Page 123?19A. Yes.20Q. Starting at Line 22, I asked20MR. JOHNSON: I object to tf21Question: "And do you have an idea of why they22require this reporting fee for2324Answer: "23Q. I can re-read your answer. O251112was under24263Was this answer accurate when you made34it?4A. Yes.253Was this answer accurate when you made3Did I read that accurately?4it?4A. Yes.5Q. Continuing on, Line 8, Page 12	ed into how tly through age 124, o con e
8       Q. When PGDx and Illumina signed the IVD       8       we priced the deal or funding it direct other sources by PGDx.         9       agreement in November of 2020, did PGDx tell       9       other sources by PGDx.         10       Illumina that the tissue test could call for       10       Q. Continuing on IH transcript P         11       Image: Sources of PGDx.       10       Q. Continuing on IH transcript P         11       Image: Sources of PGDx.       10       Q. Continuing on IH transcript P         11       Image: Sources of PGDx.       11       Line 4, I asked, Question: "And who conveyed this to you?"         13       at that time, so that information was public.       13       Answer: "This was through the decisions in the negotiation which, u         15       back to PX7049, Page 123, which is located at       15       was under       was under         16       PX7049-032.       16       Image: Source of Page 123?       18       it?         19       A. I do.       19       A. Yes.       20       MR. JOHNSON: I object to to to the think there was a misreading there.       22         23       ?"       23       Q. I can re-read your answer. Or Page 79       24       Answer: "       23       Q. I can re-read your answer. Or Page 79         1       Mast his answer accurate when you made	tly through age 124, o con e
9agreement in November of 2020, did PGDx tell9other sources by PGDx.10Illumina that the tissue test could call for10Q. Continuing on IH transcript P11	age 124, o con e
10Illumina that the tissue test could call for10Q. Continuing on IH transcript P11Image: Page 7911Line 4, I asked, Question: "And who12A. Yes. And the test was already cleared12 conveyed this to you?"13at that time, so that information was public.13Answer: "This was through th14Q. I'm going to direct your attention14decisions in the negotiation which, u15back to PX7049, Page 123, which is located at15was under16PX7049-032.16Image: Page 123?17A. Okay.17Was this answer accurate when18Q. Do you see Page 123?18it?19A. I do.19A. Yes.20Q. Starting at Line 22, I asked20MR. JOHNSON: I object to th21Question: "And do you have an idea of why they21think there was a misreading there.23Image: Page 7923Q. I can re-read your answer. Or24Answer: "Image: Page 791was under25Image: Page 791was under26Image: Page 791was under21Image: Page 791was under23Image: Page 791was under24A. Yes.5Q. Continuing on, Line 8, Page 1	e con
11Line 4, I asked, Question: "And who12A. Yes. And the test was already cleared12 conveyed this to you?"13at that time, so that information was public.13Answer: "This was through th14Q. I'm going to direct your attention14decisions in the negotiation which, u15back to PX7049, Page 123, which is located at15was under16PX7049-032.161717A. Okay.17Was this answer accurate when18Q. Do you see Page 123?1819A. I do.19A. Yes.20Q. Starting at Line 22, I asked2021Question: "And do you have an idea of why they2222require this reporting fee for2323?"2324Answer: "2325Page 7911was under2Page 791was this answer accurate when you made4it?5A. Yes.5A. Yes.5A. Yes.5A. Yes.5A. Yes.5Q. Continuing on, Line 8, Page 1	e con
12A. Yes. And the test was already cleared12 conveyed this to you?"13at that time, so that information was public.13Answer: "This was through th14Q. I'm going to direct your attention14decisions in the negotiation which, u15back to PX7049, Page 123, which is located at15was under16PX7049-032.161717A. Okay.17Was this answer accurate when18Q. Do you see Page 123?1819A. I do.19A. Yes.20Q. Starting at Line 22, I asked2021question: "And do you have an idea of why they2122require this reporting fee for2223?"2324Answer: "2325252526Page 7912Page 79112Was this answer accurate when you made34it?45A. Yes.55A. Yes.57A. Yes.7912024925102610271128123Was this answer accurate when you made4it?5A. Yes.5A. Yes.5A. Yes.5Q. Continuing on, Line 8, Page 10	e
13at that time, so that information was public.13Answer: "This was through th14Q. I'm going to direct your attention14decisions in the negotiation which, u15back to PX7049, Page 123, which is located at15was under16PX7049-032.161717A. Okay.17Was this answer accurate when18Q. Do you see Page 123?18it?19A. I do.19A. Yes.20Q. Starting at Line 22, I asked20MR. JOHNSON: I object to th21Question: "And do you have an idea of why they21think there was a misreading there.22require this reporting fee for232323?"23Q. I can re-read your answer. Or24Answer: "24Page 791Page 791was under23Was this answer accurate when you made34it?4Yes.5A. Yes.5Q. Continuing on, Line 8, Page 1	
14Q. I'm going to direct your attention14decisions in the negotiation which, u15back to PX7049, Page 123, which is located at15was under16PX7049-032.161617A. Okay.17Was this answer accurate when18Q. Do you see Page 123?18it?19A. I do.19A. Yes.20Q. Starting at Line 22, I asked20MR. JOHNSON: I object to th21Question: "And do you have an idea of why they22require this reporting fee for23?"23Q. I can re-read your answer. Or24Answer: "232425Page 791was under2Was this answer accurate when you made3Did I read that accurately?4it?4A. Yes.5A. Yes.5Q. Continuing on, Line 8, Page 1	
15back to PX7049, Page 123, which is located at15was under16PX7049-032.1617A. Okay.17Was this answer accurate when18Q. Do you see Page 123?18it?19A. I do.19A. Yes.20Q. Starting at Line 22, I asked20MR. JOHNSON: I object to th21Question: "And do you have an idea of why they21think there was a misreading there.22require this reporting fee for22BY MS. GASKIN:23?''23Q. I can re-read your answer. Or24Answer: "24Page 791Page 791was under2Mas this answer accurate when you made3Did I read that accurately?4it?4A. Yes.5A. Yes.5Q. Continuing on, Line 8, Page 1	timately.
16PX7049-032.1617A. Okay.17Was this answer accurate when18Q. Do you see Page 123?18it?19A. I do.19A. Yes.20Q. Starting at Line 22, I asked20MR. JOHNSON: I object to th21Question: "And do you have an idea of why they21think there was a misreading there.22require this reporting fee for22BY MS. GASKIN:23?"23Q. I can re-read your answer. Or24Answer: "24Page 124 you answered: "This was the discussions in the negotiation which25Page 791was under22Yes.23Was this answer accurate when you made3Did I read that accurately?4it?4A. Yes.5A. Yes.5Q. Continuing on, Line 8, Page 1	
17A. Okay.17Was this answer accurate when18Q. Do you see Page 123?18it?19A. I do.19A. Yes.20Q. Starting at Line 22, I asked20MR. JOHNSON: I object to th21Question: "And do you have an idea of why they21think there was a misreading there.22require this reporting fee for22BY MS. GASKIN:23?"23Q. I can re-read your answer. Or24Answer: "24Page 124 you answered: "This was the discussions in the negotiation which25Page 791was under291Was this answer accurate when you made34it?4A. Yes.55A. Yes.5Q. Continuing on, Line 8, Page 1	
18Q. Do you see Page 123?18it?19A. I do.19A. Yes.20Q. Starting at Line 22, I asked20MR. JOHNSON: I object to the second s	
19A. I do.19A. Yes.20Q. Starting at Line 22, I asked20MR. JOHNSON: I object to the21Question: "And do you have an idea of why they21think there was a misreading there.22require this reporting fee for22BY MS. GASKIN:23?"23Q. I can re-read your answer. Or24Answer: "23Q. I can re-read your answer. Or24Answer: "24Page 124 you answered: "This was the state of discussions in the negotiation which2591was under2691was under27111289112911120911211112291123111241125111261112711128111291112011121111221112311124111251112611127111281112911129111291 <td>n you made</td>	n you made
20Q. Starting at Line 22, I asked20MR. JOHNSON: I object to the21Question: "And do you have an idea of why they21think there was a misreading there.22require this reporting fee for22BY MS. GASKIN:23?"23Q. I can re-read your answer. Or24Answer: "24Page 124 you answered: "This was the25?"25discussions in the negotiation which26Page 791was under27?"23Did I read that accurately?3Was this answer accurate when you made3Did I read that accurately?4it?5A. Yes.55A. Yes.5Q. Continuing on, Line 8, Page 1	
21Question: "And do you have an idea of why they require this reporting fee for21think there was a misreading there.23?"23Q. I can re-read your answer. Or 2424Answer: "23Q. I can re-read your answer. Or 242526272426Page 79111was under22Did I read that accurately?3Was this answer accurate when you made34it?5A. Yes.5A. Yes.5Q. Continuing on, Line 8, Page 1	
21Question: "And do you have an idea of why they require this reporting fee for21think there was a misreading there.23?"23Q. I can re-read your answer. Or 2424Answer: "23Q. I can re-read your answer. Or 242526272426Page 7911Page 79123Was this answer accurate when you made34it?4A. Yes.5A. Yes.5Q. Continuing on, Line 8, Page 1	e I
23       ?"       23       Q. I can re-read your answer. Or 24         24       Answer: "       23       Q. I can re-read your answer. Or 24         25       26       Page 124 you answered: "This was to discussions in the negotiation which         26       Page 79       1         1       Page 79       1         2       3       Was this answer accurate when you made       3         4       it?       4       A. Yes.         5       A. Yes.       5       Q. Continuing on, Line 8, Page 1	
24       Answer: "       24       Page 124 you answered: "This was the second of the	
24       Answer: "       24       Page 124 you answered: "This was to discussions in the negotiation which         25       Page 79       1       was under         2       2       2       2         3       Was this answer accurate when you made       3       Did I read that accurately?         4       it?       4       A. Yes.       5         5       A. Yes.       5       Q. Continuing on, Line 8, Page 1	n Line 5,
25       25       discussions in the negotiation which         Page 79       1       was under         2       2       2         3       Was this answer accurate when you made       3       Did I read that accurately?         4       it?       4       A. Yes.         5       A. Yes.       5       Q. Continuing on, Line 8, Page	
11was under2223Was this answer accurate when you made3Did I read that accurately?4it?4A. Yes.5A. Yes.5Q. Continuing on, Line 8, Page	
223Was this answer accurate when you made4it?5A. Yes.5A. Yes.5Q. Continuing on, Line 8, Page	Page 81
3Was this answer accurate when you made3Did I read that accurately?4it?4A. Yes.5A. Yes.5Q. Continuing on, Line 8, Page	
4it?4A. Yes.5A. Yes.5Q. Continuing on, Line 8, Page 1	
5A. Yes.5Q. Continuing on, Line 8, Page 1	
6 O. Is this answer accurate today? 6 asked. Ouestion: "And what is the de	24, I
	ollar amount
7 A. Yes. 7 range for this clinical reporting fee for	or
8 Q. This "them" that you're referring to, 8	
9 is that Illumina? 9 Answer: "	
10 A. Yes. 10 Is this the the testimony you	also
11 Q. How would this fee position Illumina 11 provided today?	
12 favorably with pharma for clinical trials 12 A. Yes. I think I today I said j	ust
13 associated with ? 13 under , but, yes.	
14 MR. JOHNSON: I'll object to form. 14 Q. Turning to Page 152 in the IF	
15 THE WITNESS: 15 transcript, which is on PX7049-039 -	IH
16 Are you are you at Page 152	
17 A. Yes, I am.	-
18 Q starting on Line 15 I asked,	-
19 19 Question:	- ?
20 20	- ?
21 21	- ?
22 Answer: "Yeah. As the agree	- ?
23     BY MS. GASKIN:       23     BY MS. GASKIN:	- ?
24 Q. 24 been discussing. It does seem incom	- ? ment is
25 25 we have not yet enforced anything at	- ? ment is ing we have

21 (Pages 78 - 81)

	Page 86		Page 88
1	Q. How did the financial terms of	1	efforts PGDx will explore?"
2	PGDx's IVD agreement with Illumina impact the	2	Answer:
3	profitability of PGDx's tissue test?	3	
4	A. There's a revenue share component of	4	
5	the agreement, so there is a percentage of all	5	
6	net sales that will go to Illumina.	6	
7	Q. How does that revenue share percentage	7	
8	impact the profitability of PGDx's tissue test?	8	
9	A. Well, it, essentially, takes that	9	
10	percentage out of the margin that would otherwise	10	Was your statement accurate when you
11	come to the company.	11	made it?
12	Q. So is it accurate to say the IVD	12	A. Yes.
13	agreement with Illumina makes the tissue test	13	MR. JOHNSON: Object to form.
14	less profitable?	14	BY MS. GASKIN:
15	A. Yes, versus if we didn't have a revenue	15	Q. Is your statement accurate today?
16	share component.	16	A. Yes. I think that's consistent with
17	Q. Approximately what percentage of a	17	how I just answered it.
18	revenue share is agreed to under the IVD	18	MS. GASKIN: If we can go off the
19	codevelopment agreement?	19	record?
20	A. Just above	20	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: All right. One
21	Q. Does this lower profitability take	21	second.
22	funds away from the research and development	22	Off the record at 12:05 p.m.
23	efforts PGDx will explore?	23	(Lunch Recess taken.)
24	A. Broadly speaking, all of the revenue	24	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record
25	generated by the business and external sources of	25	at 12:37 p m.
1	Page 87 financing are what fund research and development,	1	Page 89 BY MS. GASKIN:
2	so the higher the profitability of any given test	2	Q. Ms. Bailey, welcome back from our lunch
3	the more money there is to reinvest in areas of	3	break.
4	the business including research and development.	4	In regards to our discussion of PGDx's
5	Q. So because the tissue test is less	5	pharma partnerships, has PGDx ever discussed a
6	profitable, less funds are going towards research	6	pharma partnership with ?
7	and development;	7	A. Yes.
8	MR. JOHNSON: Object to form.	8	Q. And when was that?
9	BY MS. GASKIN:	9	A. We've had ongoing discussions with
10	O is that correct?	10	A. we ve had ongoing discussions with
10	MR. JOHNSON: Sorry. Object to form.	10	
12	THE WITNESS: Yeah. I'd rather not	12	
12	answer it in any more detail.	12	
13	BY MS. GASKIN:	13 14	Q. To the best of your knowledge, when did
15	Q. I'd like to turn your attention back to	15	PG PGDx start discussions with in regards
16	PX7049 IH transcript Page 128, which is located	16	to a pharma partnership?
17	on PX7049-033.	10	A. Certainly as early as 2017. I don't
17		18	know before that.
18	Let me know when you've when you've made it there.	19	Q. Does PGDx currently have a pharma
20		20	
	<ul><li>A. You said 128, right?</li><li>Q. Yes. That's correct.</li></ul>	20 21	A. We have ongoing discussions with them.
21 22	-	21 22	
22	<ul><li>A. Okay.</li><li>Q. On Page 128, Line 24, I asked,</li></ul>	22 23	To my knowledge, we don't have any active contracts with them.
23	Question: "Does this lower profitability take	23 24	Q. What is your understanding of why
24	funds away from the research and development	24 25	there's no active contract with
25	runus away nom me research and development	25	

23 (Pages 86 - 89)

	Page 90		Page 92
1	A. I don't think I could answer that.	1	into an amendment to that agreement with
2	Q. And why is that?	2	Illumina; is that right?
3	A. Just I don't have full context on	3	A. Yes.
4	different opportunities in discussion and where	4	Q. And the amendment does not contain that
5	they are in timeline to decision or what the	5	reporting; is that right?
6	factors are. I'm not directly involved in those.	6	A. That's correct.
7	Q. Who at PGDx is involved in discussions	7	Q. And your understanding is that the
8	with ?	8	amendment is more favorable to PGDx than the
9	A. Our business development director,	9	original IVD agreement was?
10	Roger Bowman, and he reports to our head of	10	MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.
11	commercial, Chris Hauck.	11	THE WITNESS: Yes.
12	Q. To the best of your knowledge, does	12	BY MR. JOHNSON:
13	Illumina have a pharma partnership with ?	13	Q. Sorry. I missed that answer.
14	A. Yes.	14	A. Yes.
15	Q. And how are you aware of Illumina's	15	Q. You talked about the Illumina open
6	partnership with ?	16	offer. Do you recall that?
17	A. At least part of it was publicly	17	A. Yes.
18	announced.	18	Q. And is your when you were referring
19	Q. To the best of your knowledge, is that	19	to the open offer, what were were you
20	partnership for Illumina's TSO500 test?	20	referring to?
21	A. Yes.	21	A. The fees and the parameters around what
22	MS. GASKIN: Okay. Great. I will	22	there would be fees for when we saw and we
23	reserve the the remainder of my time for	23	reviewed that, some of which were different and
٦ <i>٨</i>	rebuttal, and the defendants can can now start	24	more favorable than the agreement that we had
24	cui non sturt	21	more ravorable than the agreement that we had
	their questioning, or if you need to go off the	25	signed at that time.
25	their questioning, or if you need to go off the Page 91	25	signed at that time. Page 93
25 1	their questioning, or if you need to go off the Page 91 record, David?	25 1	Signed at that time. Page 93 Q. So you're talking about the open
25	their questioning, or if you need to go off the Page 91 record, David? MR. JOHNSON: Great. Thank you very	25 1 2	Signed at that time. Page 93 Q. So you're talking about the open offer on Illumina's website that Illumina made
25 1	their questioning, or if you need to go off the Page 91 record, David? MR. JOHNSON: Great. Thank you very much, Lauren. And good afternoon, Ms. Bailey.	25 1 2 3	signed at that time. Page 93 Q. So you're talking about the open offer on Illumina's website that Illumina made available in connection with its proposed
25 1 2	their questioning, or if you need to go off the Page 91 record, David? MR. JOHNSON: Great. Thank you very much, Lauren. And good afternoon, Ms. Bailey. My name is David Johnson, and I represent GRAIL.	25 1 2 3 4	signed at that time. Page 93 Q. So you're talking about the open offer on Illumina's website that Illumina made available in connection with its proposed acquisition of GRAIL?
25 1 2 3	their questioning, or if you need to go off the Page 91 record, David? MR. JOHNSON: Great. Thank you very much, Lauren. And good afternoon, Ms. Bailey. My name is David Johnson, and I represent GRAIL. And I'll just be asking you some questions this	25 1 2 3 4 5	signed at that time. Page 93 Q. So you're talking about the open offer on Illumina's website that Illumina made available in connection with its proposed acquisition of GRAIL? A. Yes.
25 1 2 3 4	their questioning, or if you need to go off the Page 91 record, David? MR. JOHNSON: Great. Thank you very much, Lauren. And good afternoon, Ms. Bailey. My name is David Johnson, and I represent GRAIL. And I'll just be asking you some questions this afternoon, as well.	25 1 2 3 4 5 6	signed at that time. Page 93 Q. So you're talking about the open offer on Illumina's website that Illumina made available in connection with its proposed acquisition of GRAIL? A. Yes. Q. So PGDx looked at the terms of that
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	their questioning, or if you need to go off the Page 91 record, David? MR. JOHNSON: Great. Thank you very much, Lauren. And good afternoon, Ms. Bailey. My name is David Johnson, and I represent GRAIL. And I'll just be asking you some questions this afternoon, as well. I just wanted to make sure the court	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	signed at that time. Page 93 Q. So you're talking about the open offer on Illumina's website that Illumina made available in connection with its proposed acquisition of GRAIL? A. Yes. Q. So PGDx looked at the terms of that open offer and used those terms to improve its
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	their questioning, or if you need to go off the Page 91 record, David? MR. JOHNSON: Great. Thank you very much, Lauren. And good afternoon, Ms. Bailey. My name is David Johnson, and I represent GRAIL. And I'll just be asking you some questions this afternoon, as well. I just wanted to make sure the court reporter just switches over the time for the	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	signed at that time. Page 93 Q. So you're talking about the open offer on Illumina's website that Illumina made available in connection with its proposed acquisition of GRAIL? A. Yes. Q. So PGDx looked at the terms of that open offer and used those terms to improve its own agreement with Illumina; is that right?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	their questioning, or if you need to go off the Page 91 record, David? MR. JOHNSON: Great. Thank you very much, Lauren. And good afternoon, Ms. Bailey. My name is David Johnson, and I represent GRAIL. And I'll just be asking you some questions this afternoon, as well. I just wanted to make sure the court reporter just switches over the time for the questioning since we both have time limits, but	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	signed at that time. Page 93 Q. So you're talking about the open offer on Illumina's website that Illumina made available in connection with its proposed acquisition of GRAIL? A. Yes. Q. So PGDx looked at the terms of that open offer and used those terms to improve its own agreement with Illumina; is that right? A. Yes.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	their questioning, or if you need to go off the Page 91 record, David? MR. JOHNSON: Great. Thank you very much, Lauren. And good afternoon, Ms. Bailey. My name is David Johnson, and I represent GRAIL. And I'll just be asking you some questions this afternoon, as well. I just wanted to make sure the court reporter just switches over the time for the questioning since we both have time limits, but I'll go ahead and jump in.	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	signed at that time. Page 93 Q. So you're talking about the open offer on Illumina's website that Illumina made available in connection with its proposed acquisition of GRAIL? A. Yes. Q. So PGDx looked at the terms of that open offer and used those terms to improve its own agreement with Illumina; is that right? A. Yes. Q. Other than the removal of the
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	their questioning, or if you need to go off the Page 91 record, David? MR. JOHNSON: Great. Thank you very much, Lauren. And good afternoon, Ms. Bailey. My name is David Johnson, and I represent GRAIL. And I'll just be asking you some questions this afternoon, as well. I just wanted to make sure the court reporter just switches over the time for the questioning since we both have time limits, but I'll go ahead and jump in. EXAMINATION	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	signed at that time. Page 93 Q. So you're talking about the open offer on Illumina's website that Illumina made available in connection with its proposed acquisition of GRAIL? A. Yes. Q. So PGDx looked at the terms of that open offer and used those terms to improve its own agreement with Illumina; is that right? A. Yes. Q. Other than the removal of the reporting fee, were there other elements of the
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	their questioning, or if you need to go off the Page 91 record, David? MR. JOHNSON: Great. Thank you very much, Lauren. And good afternoon, Ms. Bailey. My name is David Johnson, and I represent GRAIL. And I'll just be asking you some questions this afternoon, as well. I just wanted to make sure the court reporter just switches over the time for the questioning since we both have time limits, but I'll go ahead and jump in. EXAMINATION BY MR. JOHNSON:	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	signed at that time. Page 93 Q. So you're talking about the open offer on Illumina's website that Illumina made available in connection with its proposed acquisition of GRAIL? A. Yes. Q. So PGDx looked at the terms of that open offer and used those terms to improve its own agreement with Illumina; is that right? A. Yes. Q. Other than the removal of the reporting fee, were there other elements of the open offer that you incorporated into the June
25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	their questioning, or if you need to go off the Page 91 record, David? MR. JOHNSON: Great. Thank you very much, Lauren. And good afternoon, Ms. Bailey. My name is David Johnson, and I represent GRAIL. And I'll just be asking you some questions this afternoon, as well. I just wanted to make sure the court reporter just switches over the time for the questioning since we both have time limits, but I'll go ahead and jump in. EXAMINATION BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. I wanted to return back to some of the	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	signed at that time. Page 93 Q. So you're talking about the open offer on Illumina's website that Illumina made available in connection with its proposed acquisition of GRAIL? A. Yes. Q. So PGDx looked at the terms of that open offer and used those terms to improve its own agreement with Illumina; is that right? A. Yes. Q. Other than the removal of the reporting fee, were there other elements of the open offer that you incorporated into the June 4th, 2021, amendment?
25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	their questioning, or if you need to go off the Page 91 record, David? MR. JOHNSON: Great. Thank you very much, Lauren. And good afternoon, Ms. Bailey. My name is David Johnson, and I represent GRAIL. And I'll just be asking you some questions this afternoon, as well. I just wanted to make sure the court reporter just switches over the time for the questioning since we both have time limits, but I'll go ahead and jump in. EXAMINATION BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. I wanted to return back to some of the questioning about the mean sure that you	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	signed at that time. Page 93 Q. So you're talking about the open offer on Illumina's website that Illumina made available in connection with its proposed acquisition of GRAIL? A. Yes. Q. So PGDx looked at the terms of that open offer and used those terms to improve its own agreement with Illumina; is that right? A. Yes. Q. Other than the removal of the reporting fee, were there other elements of the open offer that you incorporated into the June 4th, 2021, amendment? A. The other one that I'm aware of was the
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	their questioning, or if you need to go off the Page 91 record, David? MR. JOHNSON: Great. Thank you very much, Lauren. And good afternoon, Ms. Bailey. My name is David Johnson, and I represent GRAIL. And I'll just be asking you some questions this afternoon, as well. I just wanted to make sure the court reporter just switches over the time for the questioning since we both have time limits, but I'll go ahead and jump in. EXAMINATION BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. I wanted to return back to some of the questioning about the reporting fee that you were speaking with Ms. Gaskin about. I just want	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	signed at that time.         Page 93         Q. So you're talking about the open offer on Illumina's website that Illumina made available in connection with its proposed acquisition of GRAIL?         A. Yes.         Q. So PGDx looked at the terms of that open offer and used those terms to improve its own agreement with Illumina; is that right?         A. Yes.         Q. Other than the removal of the reporting fee, were there other elements of the open offer that you incorporated into the June 4th, 2021, amendment?         A. The other one that I'm aware of was the removal of the companion diagnostic fees. Then
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 13 14 15 16	their questioning, or if you need to go off the Page 91 record, David? MR. JOHNSON: Great. Thank you very much, Lauren. And good afternoon, Ms. Bailey. My name is David Johnson, and I represent GRAIL. And I'll just be asking you some questions this afternoon, as well. I just wanted to make sure the court reporter just switches over the time for the questioning since we both have time limits, but I'll go ahead and jump in. EXAMINATION BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. I wanted to return back to some of the questioning about the reporting fee that you were speaking with Ms. Gaskin about. I just want to make sure I have everything clear on that so	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>signed at that time.</li> <li>Page 93</li> <li>Q. So you're talking about the open offer on Illumina's website that Illumina made available in connection with its proposed acquisition of GRAIL?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. So PGDx looked at the terms of that open offer and used those terms to improve its own agreement with Illumina; is that right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Other than the removal of the reporting fee, were there other elements of the open offer that you incorporated into the June 4th, 2021, amendment?</li> <li>A. The other one that I'm aware of was the removal of the companion diagnostic fees. Then there was an incremental fee that was not in our</li> </ul>
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 2 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 112 13 14 5 6 7 8 9 10 112 13 14 15 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	their questioning, or if you need to go off the Page 91 record, David? MR. JOHNSON: Great. Thank you very much, Lauren. And good afternoon, Ms. Bailey. My name is David Johnson, and I represent GRAIL. And I'll just be asking you some questions this afternoon, as well. I just wanted to make sure the court reporter just switches over the time for the questioning since we both have time limits, but I'll go ahead and jump in. EXAMINATION BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. I wanted to return back to some of the questioning about the reporting fee that you were speaking with Ms. Gaskin about. I just want to make sure I have everything clear on that so I'm just going to run through it here.	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>signed at that time.</li> <li>Page 93</li> <li>Q. So you're talking about the open offer on Illumina's website that Illumina made available in connection with its proposed acquisition of GRAIL?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. So PGDx looked at the terms of that open offer and used those terms to improve its own agreement with Illumina; is that right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Other than the removal of the proposition of the open offer that you incorporated into the June 4th, 2021, amendment?</li> <li>A. The other one that I'm aware of was the removal of the companion diagnostic fees. Then there was an incremental fee that was not in our agreement that was in the open letter for a fee</li> </ul>
25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	their questioning, or if you need to go off the Page 91 record, David? MR. JOHNSON: Great. Thank you very much, Lauren. And good afternoon, Ms. Bailey. My name is David Johnson, and I represent GRAIL. And I'll just be asking you some questions this afternoon, as well. I just wanted to make sure the court reporter just switches over the time for the questioning since we both have time limits, but I'll go ahead and jump in. EXAMINATION BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. I wanted to return back to some of the questioning about the reporting fee that you were speaking with Ms. Gaskin about. I just want to make sure I have everything clear on that so I'm just going to run through it here. So in November of 2020, PGDx entered	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	signed at that time. Page 93 Q. So you're talking about the open offer on Illumina's website that Illumina made available in connection with its proposed acquisition of GRAIL? A. Yes. Q. So PGDx looked at the terms of that open offer and used those terms to improve its own agreement with Illumina; is that right? A. Yes. Q. Other than the removal of the reporting fee, were there other elements of the open offer that you incorporated into the June 4th, 2021, amendment? A. The other one that I'm aware of was the removal of the companion diagnostic fees. Then there was an incremental fee that was not in our agreement that was in the open letter for a fee per each kit. But the net-net was still an
25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	their questioning, or if you need to go off the Page 91 record, David? MR. JOHNSON: Great. Thank you very much, Lauren. And good afternoon, Ms. Bailey. My name is David Johnson, and I represent GRAIL. And I'll just be asking you some questions this afternoon, as well. I just wanted to make sure the court reporter just switches over the time for the questioning since we both have time limits, but I'll go ahead and jump in. EXAMINATION BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. I wanted to return back to some of the questioning about the reporting fee that you were speaking with Ms. Gaskin about. I just want to make sure I have everything clear on that so I'm just going to run through it here. So in November of 2020, PGDx entered into an IVD codevelopment agreement with	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>signed at that time.</li> <li>Page 93</li> <li>Q. So you're talking about the open offer on Illumina's website that Illumina made available in connection with its proposed acquisition of GRAIL?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. So PGDx looked at the terms of that open offer and used those terms to improve its own agreement with Illumina; is that right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Other than the removal of the second seco</li></ul>
25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	their questioning, or if you need to go off the Page 91 record, David? MR. JOHNSON: Great. Thank you very much, Lauren. And good afternoon, Ms. Bailey. My name is David Johnson, and I represent GRAIL. And I'll just be asking you some questions this afternoon, as well. I just wanted to make sure the court reporter just switches over the time for the questioning since we both have time limits, but I'll go ahead and jump in. EXAMINATION BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. I wanted to return back to some of the questioning about the reporting fee that you were speaking with Ms. Gaskin about. I just want to make sure I have everything clear on that so I'm just going to run through it here. So in November of 2020, PGDx entered	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	signed at that time. Page 93 Q. So you're talking about the open offer on Illumina's website that Illumina made available in connection with its proposed acquisition of GRAIL? A. Yes. Q. So PGDx looked at the terms of that open offer and used those terms to improve its own agreement with Illumina; is that right? A. Yes. Q. Other than the removal of the reporting fee, were there other elements of the open offer that you incorporated into the June 4th, 2021, amendment? A. The other one that I'm aware of was the removal of the companion diagnostic fees. Then there was an incremental fee that was not in our agreement that was in the open letter for a fee per each kit. But the net-net was still an
25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	their questioning, or if you need to go off the Page 91 record, David? MR. JOHNSON: Great. Thank you very much, Lauren. And good afternoon, Ms. Bailey. My name is David Johnson, and I represent GRAIL. And I'll just be asking you some questions this afternoon, as well. I just wanted to make sure the court reporter just switches over the time for the questioning since we both have time limits, but I'll go ahead and jump in. EXAMINATION BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. I wanted to return back to some of the questioning about the reporting fee that you were speaking with Ms. Gaskin about. I just want to make sure I have everything clear on that so I'm just going to run through it here. So in November of 2020, PGDx entered into an IVD codevelopment agreement with	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page 93 Q. So you're talking about the open offer on Illumina's website that Illumina made available in connection with its proposed acquisition of GRAIL? A. Yes. Q. So PGDx looked at the terms of that open offer and used those terms to improve its own agreement with Illumina; is that right? A. Yes. Q. Other than the removal of the perorting fee, were there other elements of the open offer that you incorporated into the June 4th, 2021, amendment? A. The other one that I'm aware of was the removal of the companion diagnostic fees. Then there was an incremental fee that was not in our agreement that was in the open letter for a fee per each kit. But the net-net was still an improvement, and so we moved in that direction. Q. So the net financial effect of the amendment was more was beneficial to PGDx?
25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	their questioning, or if you need to go off the Page 91 record, David? MR. JOHNSON: Great. Thank you very much, Lauren. And good afternoon, Ms. Bailey. My name is David Johnson, and I represent GRAIL. And I'll just be asking you some questions this afternoon, as well. I just wanted to make sure the court reporter just switches over the time for the questioning since we both have time limits, but I'll go ahead and jump in. EXAMINATION BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. I wanted to return back to some of the questioning about the reporting fee that you were speaking with Ms. Gaskin about. I just want to make sure I have everything clear on that so I'm just going to run through it here. So in November of 2020, PGDx entered into an IVD codevelopment agreement with Illumina; is that right?	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>signed at that time.</li> <li>Page 93</li> <li>Q. So you're talking about the open offer on Illumina's website that Illumina made available in connection with its proposed acquisition of GRAIL?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. So PGDx looked at the terms of that open offer and used those terms to improve its own agreement with Illumina; is that right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Other than the removal of the reporting fee, were there other elements of the open offer that you incorporated into the June 4th, 2021, amendment?</li> <li>A. The other one that I'm aware of was the removal of the companion diagnostic fees. Then there was an incremental fee that was not in our agreement that was in the open letter for a fee per each kit. But the net-net was still an improvement, and so we moved in that direction.</li> <li>Q. So the net financial effect of the amendment was more was beneficial to PGDx?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>
25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>their questioning, or if you need to go off the Page 91</li> <li>Page 91</li> <li>record, David?</li> <li>MR. JOHNSON: Great. Thank you very much, Lauren. And good afternoon, Ms. Bailey. My name is David Johnson, and I represent GRAIL. And I'll just be asking you some questions this afternoon, as well.</li> <li>I just wanted to make sure the court reporter just switches over the time for the questioning since we both have time limits, but I'll go ahead and jump in.</li> <li>EXAMINATION</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> <li>Q. I wanted to return back to some of the questioning about the reporting fee that you were speaking with Ms. Gaskin about. I just want to make sure I have everything clear on that so I'm just going to run through it here.</li> <li>So in November of 2020, PGDx entered into an IVD codevelopment agreement with Illumina; is that right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>signed at that time.</li> <li>Page 93</li> <li>Q. So you're talking about the open offer on Illumina's website that Illumina made available in connection with its proposed acquisition of GRAIL?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. So PGDx looked at the terms of that open offer and used those terms to improve its own agreement with Illumina; is that right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Other than the removal of the proposed into the June 4th, 2021, amendment?</li> <li>A. The other one that I'm aware of was the removal of the companion diagnostic fees. Then there was an incremental fee that was not in our agreement that was in the open letter for a fee per each kit. But the net-net was still an improvement, and so we moved in that direction.</li> <li>Q. So the net financial effect of the amendment was more was beneficial to PGDx?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Was there also a firewall provision</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	their questioning, or if you need to go off the         Page 91         record, David?         MR. JOHNSON: Great. Thank you very         much, Lauren. And good afternoon, Ms. Bailey.         My name is David Johnson, and I represent GRAIL.         And I'll just be asking you some questions this         afternoon, as well.         I just wanted to make sure the court         reporter just switches over the time for the         questioning since we both have time limits, but         I'll go ahead and jump in.         EXAMINATION         BY MR. JOHNSON:         Q. I wanted to return back to some of the         questioning about the reporting fee that you         were speaking with Ms. Gaskin about. I just want         to make sure I have everything clear on that so         I'm just going to run through it here.         So in November of 2020, PGDx entered         into an IVD codevelopment agreement with         Illumina; is that right?         A. Yes.         Q. And that agreement contained a fee for	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>signed at that time.</li> <li>Page 93</li> <li>Q. So you're talking about the open offer on Illumina's website that Illumina made available in connection with its proposed acquisition of GRAIL?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. So PGDx looked at the terms of that open offer and used those terms to improve its own agreement with Illumina; is that right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Other than the removal of the reporting fee, were there other elements of the open offer that you incorporated into the June 4th, 2021, amendment?</li> <li>A. The other one that I'm aware of was the removal of the companion diagnostic fees. Then there was an incremental fee that was not in our agreement that was in the open letter for a fee per each kit. But the net-net was still an improvement, and so we moved in that direction.</li> <li>Q. So the net financial effect of the amendment was more was beneficial to PGDx?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>

24 (Pages 90 - 93)

	Page 102		Page 104
1	A. Potentially in the future. We don't	1	MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.
2	have any active programs around it, but we're	2	BY MR. JOHNSON:
$\begin{vmatrix} 2\\3 \end{vmatrix}$	always looking at opportunities to expand impact	3	Q. Does PGDx currently have plans to
4	on how cancer is managed.	4	develop a single-cancer early detection test?
5	Q. So you're monitoring the market,	5	MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.
6	generally, but you haven't taken any steps	6	THE WITNESS: Yeah. Same answer as I
	towards developing a multi-cancer early detection	7	gave previously on multi-cancer detection.
7	· · ·		BY MR. JOHNSON:
8	test?	8 9	
9	A. Correct.		Q. So that answer was that PGDx does not
10	Q. So safe to say by 2026 you won't have a	10	have any such plans?
11	multi-cancer early detection test commercially	11	A. That we are always evaluating the
12	available?	12	market landscape and opportunities to broaden
13	MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.	13	impact to cancer care, but we don't have any
14	MS. WILBERFORCE: Asked and answered		active programs around it.
15	MS. GASKIN: Objection; form and	15	Q. Are you familiar with the phrase MRD
16	speculation.	16	test?
17	BY MR. JOHNSON:	17	A. Yes.
18	Q. You can answer.	18	Q. And do you understand that to mean
19	A. Yeah. I can't speculate on timing.	19	Minimal Residual Disease test?
20	Q. If you were going to have a early	20	A. Yes.
21	multi-cancer early detection test available by	21	Q. Okay. And does PGDx currently offer an
22	2026, would you need have to have plans in place	22	MRD product?
23	today to do that?	23	A
24	MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.	24	
25	BY MR. JOHNSON:	25	Q.
	Page 103		Page 105
1	Q. You can answer.	1	
2	A. Not necessarily. I would say some of	2	А.
3	the core capabilities of the company could be	3	
4	leveraged to move into adjacent areas of the	4	
5	market.	5	Q.
6	Q. PGDx does not currently have any	6	А.
7	multi-cancer early detection test on any type of	7	
8	clinical path?	8	Q.
9	MS. WILBERFORCE: Objection; form.	9	
10	MS. GASKIN: Objection. Asked and	10	А.
11	answered.	11	
12	BY MR. JOHNSON:	12	Q.
13	Q. I'm sorry. Did you say no to that?	13	A. 1
14	A. I'm sorry. Can you repeat how you	14	
15	framed the question so I make sure I remember if	15	Q.
16	it was a yes or no?	16	MS. WILBERFORCE: Objection. Asked and
17	Q. Certainly.	17	answered.
18	Does PGDx currently have any	18	BY MR. JOHNSON:
19	multi-cancer early detection tests on a clinical	19	Q. You can answer.
20	path?	20	A.
21	A. No.	20	
$21 \\ 22$	Q. Does PGDx currently have any singer	22	Q.
23	single-cancer early detection tests on a clinical	23	
23	path?	23	A.
	Puur.	_ <del>_ +</del>	1
25	A. No.	25	

27 (Pages 102 - 105)

	Page 106		Page 108
1		1	Elio Tissue Complete assay on a different
2	Q. Now, previously you testified during	2	sequencer?
3	your IH that PGDx does not have an assay on a	3	A. Yes. We did have a pilot program on
4	clinical path or path through the FDA at this	4	the Thermo platform.
5	time. Is that still true?	5	Q. The purpose of that pilot program, was
6	MS. GASKIN: Objection. Misstates	6	it to assess the feasibility of the performing
7	evidence.	7	the Elio Tissue Complete assay on Thermo's S5
8	THE WITNESS: Yeah. I was referring to	8	sequencer?
9	that as not having a routine clinical test or an	9	A. Yes.
10	established companion program to take that	10	MS. GASKIN: Objection to form.
11	product through the FDA at this time.	11	BY MR. JOHNSON:
12	BY MR. JOHNSON:	12	Q. Was the result of that feasibility
13	Q. You do not have those things at this	13	assessment that Elio Tissue Complete could be
14	time?	14	performed on Thermo's S5 platform?
15	A. Correct.	15	MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.
16	Q. And at the time of your investigational	16	THE WITNESS: The assessment for us was
17	hearing you said it was not yet clear that PGD	17	the combination of performance, throughput, cost
18	PGDx will	18	and install base that we could access for the
19	MS. GASKIN: Objection.	19	distributed solution.
20	BY MR. JOHNSON:	20	During the pilot, there were portions
21	Q. Is that still true?	21	of the test that performed well on the Thermo
22	MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.	22	platform, there were other portions that did not,
23	THE WITNESS:	23	
24		24	
25		25	
	Page 107		Page 109
1		1	
2	BY MR. JOHNSON:	2	
2 3	Q. So the path path forward clinically	2 3	
2 3 4	Q. So the path path forward clinically to that product depends on the results of the	2 3 4	
2 3 4 5	Q. So the path path forward clinically to that product depends on the results of the trial that's currently underway?	2 3 4 5	BY MR. JOHNSON:
2 3 4 5 6	<ul><li>Q. So the path path forward clinically to that product depends on the results of the trial that's currently underway?</li><li>A. Yes. At this time.</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6	BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. So is it fair to say that the
2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul><li>Q. So the path path forward clinically to that product depends on the results of the trial that's currently underway?</li><li>A. Yes. At this time.</li><li>MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>Q. So the path path forward clinically to that product depends on the results of the trial that's currently underway?</li> <li>A. Yes. At this time.</li> <li>MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.</li> <li>THE REPORTER: I'm sorry. Can you</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>Q. So the path path forward clinically to that product depends on the results of the trial that's currently underway?</li> <li>A. Yes. At this time.</li> <li>MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.</li> <li>THE REPORTER: I'm sorry. Can you repeat your answer? I didn't hear that.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. So is it fair to say that the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>Q. So the path path forward clinically to that product depends on the results of the trial that's currently underway?</li> <li>A. Yes. At this time.</li> <li>MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.</li> <li>THE REPORTER: I'm sorry. Can you</li> <li>repeat your answer? I didn't hear that.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: Yes. At this time it is</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. So is it fair to say that the MS. GASKIN: Objection; form and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>Q. So the path path forward clinically to that product depends on the results of the trial that's currently underway?</li> <li>A. Yes. At this time.</li> <li>MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.</li> <li>THE REPORTER: I'm sorry. Can you repeat your answer? I didn't hear that.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: Yes. At this time it is dependent on that.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. So is it fair to say that the MS. GASKIN: Objection; form and foundation.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>Q. So the path path forward clinically to that product depends on the results of the trial that's currently underway?</li> <li>A. Yes. At this time. MS. GASKIN: Objection; form. THE REPORTER: I'm sorry. Can you repeat your answer? I didn't hear that. THE WITNESS: Yes. At this time it is dependent on that.</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. So is it fair to say that the MS. GASKIN: Objection; form and foundation. BY MR. JOHNSON:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>Q. So the path path forward clinically to that product depends on the results of the trial that's currently underway?</li> <li>A. Yes. At this time.</li> <li>MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.</li> <li>THE REPORTER: I'm sorry. Can you</li> <li>repeat your answer? I didn't hear that.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: Yes. At this time it is</li> <li>dependent on that.</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> <li>Q. Ms. Bailey, earlier you were asked some</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. So is it fair to say that the MS. GASKIN: Objection; form and foundation.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>Q. So the path path forward clinically to that product depends on the results of the trial that's currently underway?</li> <li>A. Yes. At this time. MS. GASKIN: Objection; form. THE REPORTER: I'm sorry. Can you repeat your answer? I didn't hear that. THE WITNESS: Yes. At this time it is dependent on that.</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> <li>Q. Ms. Bailey, earlier you were asked some questions about the sequencers that PGDx's tests</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. So is it fair to say that the MS. GASKIN: Objection; form and foundation. BY MR. JOHNSON:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>Q. So the path path forward clinically to that product depends on the results of the trial that's currently underway?</li> <li>A. Yes. At this time. MS. GASKIN: Objection; form. THE REPORTER: I'm sorry. Can you repeat your answer? I didn't hear that. THE WITNESS: Yes. At this time it is dependent on that.</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> <li>Q. Ms. Bailey, earlier you were asked some questions about the sequencers that PGDx's tests run on. Do you remember that?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>Q. So is it fair to say that the</li> <li>MS. GASKIN: Objection; form and foundation.</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> <li>Q. You can answer.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>Q. So the path path forward clinically to that product depends on the results of the trial that's currently underway?</li> <li>A. Yes. At this time. MS. GASKIN: Objection; form. THE REPORTER: I'm sorry. Can you repeat your answer? I didn't hear that. THE WITNESS: Yes. At this time it is dependent on that.</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> <li>Q. Ms. Bailey, earlier you were asked some questions about the sequencers that PGDx's tests run on. Do you remember that?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>Q. So is it fair to say that the</li> <li>MS. GASKIN: Objection; form and foundation.</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> <li>Q. You can answer.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>Q. So the path path forward clinically to that product depends on the results of the trial that's currently underway?</li> <li>A. Yes. At this time. MS. GASKIN: Objection; form. THE REPORTER: I'm sorry. Can you repeat your answer? I didn't hear that. THE WITNESS: Yes. At this time it is dependent on that.</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> <li>Q. Ms. Bailey, earlier you were asked some questions about the sequencers that PGDx's tests run on. Do you remember that?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. I believe you said that PGDx, its tests</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>Q. So is it fair to say that the</li> <li>MS. GASKIN: Objection; form and foundation.</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> <li>Q. You can answer.</li> <li>A.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>Q. So the path path forward clinically to that product depends on the results of the trial that's currently underway?</li> <li>A. Yes. At this time. MS. GASKIN: Objection; form. THE REPORTER: I'm sorry. Can you repeat your answer? I didn't hear that. THE WITNESS: Yes. At this time it is dependent on that.</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> <li>Q. Ms. Bailey, earlier you were asked some questions about the sequencers that PGDx's tests run on. Do you remember that?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. I believe you said that PGDx, its tests run on the Illumina NextSeq sequencer; is that</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>Q. So is it fair to say that the</li> <li>MS. GASKIN: Objection; form and foundation.</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> <li>Q. You can answer.</li> <li>A.</li> <li>MR. JOHNSON: Okay. I'd like to take a</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>Q. So the path path forward clinically to that product depends on the results of the trial that's currently underway?</li> <li>A. Yes. At this time. MS. GASKIN: Objection; form. THE REPORTER: I'm sorry. Can you repeat your answer? I didn't hear that. THE WITNESS: Yes. At this time it is dependent on that.</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> <li>Q. Ms. Bailey, earlier you were asked some questions about the sequencers that PGDx's tests run on. Do you remember that?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. I believe you said that PGDx, its tests run on the Illumina NextSeq sequencer; is that right?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>Q. So is it fair to say that the</li> <li>MS. GASKIN: Objection; form and foundation.</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> <li>Q. You can answer.</li> <li>A.</li> <li>MR. JOHNSON: Okay. I'd like to take a look at a document, if we can.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>Q. So the path path forward clinically to that product depends on the results of the trial that's currently underway?</li> <li>A. Yes. At this time. MS. GASKIN: Objection; form. THE REPORTER: I'm sorry. Can you repeat your answer? I didn't hear that. THE WITNESS: Yes. At this time it is dependent on that.</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> <li>Q. Ms. Bailey, earlier you were asked some questions about the sequencers that PGDx's tests run on. Do you remember that?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. I believe you said that PGDx, its tests run on the Illumina NextSeq sequencer; is that right?</li> <li>A. That's right. For Elio Tissue Complete</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>Q. So is it fair to say that the</li> <li>MS. GASKIN: Objection; form and foundation.</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> <li>Q. You can answer.</li> <li>A.</li> <li>MR. JOHNSON: Okay. I'd like to take a</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>Q. So the path path forward clinically to that product depends on the results of the trial that's currently underway?</li> <li>A. Yes. At this time. MS. GASKIN: Objection; form. THE REPORTER: I'm sorry. Can you repeat your answer? I didn't hear that. THE WITNESS: Yes. At this time it is dependent on that.</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> <li>Q. Ms. Bailey, earlier you were asked some questions about the sequencers that PGDx's tests run on. Do you remember that?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. I believe you said that PGDx, its tests run on the Illumina NextSeq sequencer; is that right?</li> <li>A. That's right. For Elio Tissue Complete and Elio Plasma Resolve, which are the ones I was</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>Q. So is it fair to say that the</li> <li>MS. GASKIN: Objection; form and foundation.</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> <li>Q. You can answer.</li> <li>A.</li> <li>MR. JOHNSON: Okay. I'd like to take a look at a document, if we can. Marcus, could we mark Tab 6 as Exhibit 1?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Q. So the path path forward clinically to that product depends on the results of the trial that's currently underway?</li> <li>A. Yes. At this time. MS. GASKIN: Objection; form. THE REPORTER: I'm sorry. Can you repeat your answer? I didn't hear that. THE WITNESS: Yes. At this time it is dependent on that.</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> <li>Q. Ms. Bailey, earlier you were asked some questions about the sequencers that PGDx's tests run on. Do you remember that?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. I believe you said that PGDx, its tests run on the Illumina NextSeq sequencer; is that right?</li> <li>A. That's right. For Elio Tissue Complete and Elio Plasma Resolve, which are the ones I was asked about. Elio Plasma Complete is run on the</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Q. So is it fair to say that the</li> <li>MS. GASKIN: Objection; form and foundation.</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> <li>Q. You can answer.</li> <li>A.</li> <li>MR. JOHNSON: Okay. I'd like to take a look at a document, if we can. Marcus, could we mark Tab 6 as Exhibit 1? (Exhibit No. 1, a document Bates</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>Q. So the path path forward clinically to that product depends on the results of the trial that's currently underway?</li> <li>A. Yes. At this time. MS. GASKIN: Objection; form. THE REPORTER: I'm sorry. Can you repeat your answer? I didn't hear that. THE WITNESS: Yes. At this time it is dependent on that.</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> <li>Q. Ms. Bailey, earlier you were asked some questions about the sequencers that PGDx's tests run on. Do you remember that?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. I believe you said that PGDx, its tests run on the Illumina NextSeq sequencer; is that right?</li> <li>A. That's right. For Elio Tissue Complete and Elio Plasma Resolve, which are the ones I was asked about. Elio Plasma Complete is run on the NovaSeq platform.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>Q. So is it fair to say that the</li> <li>MS. GASKIN: Objection; form and foundation.</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> <li>Q. You can answer.</li> <li>A.</li> <li>MR. JOHNSON: Okay. I'd like to take a look at a document, if we can. Marcus, could we mark Tab 6 as Exhibit</li> <li>1? (Exhibit No. 1, a document Bates</li> <li>Numbered PGDX_00018805 thorough PGDX_00018813</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Q. So the path path forward clinically to that product depends on the results of the trial that's currently underway?</li> <li>A. Yes. At this time. MS. GASKIN: Objection; form. THE REPORTER: I'm sorry. Can you repeat your answer? I didn't hear that. THE WITNESS: Yes. At this time it is dependent on that.</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> <li>Q. Ms. Bailey, earlier you were asked some questions about the sequencers that PGDx's tests run on. Do you remember that?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. I believe you said that PGDx, its tests run on the Illumina NextSeq sequencer; is that right?</li> <li>A. That's right. For Elio Tissue Complete and Elio Plasma Resolve, which are the ones I was asked about. Elio Plasma Complete is run on the</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Q. So is it fair to say that the</li> <li>MS. GASKIN: Objection; form and foundation.</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> <li>Q. You can answer.</li> <li>A.</li> <li>MR. JOHNSON: Okay. I'd like to take a look at a document, if we can. Marcus, could we mark Tab 6 as Exhibit 1? (Exhibit No. 1, a document Bates</li> </ul>

28 (Pages 106 - 109)

	Page 110		Page 112
1	Q. And please just let me know when the	1	A. Yeah. I think it depends where the
2	document is available on your screen. I don't	2	focus is, because the product is broad in nature,
3	have it up yet.	3	in both the number of genes and the types of
4	A. Should it be in the same folder as the	4	variants that it reports.
5	previous one we were looking at?	5	
6	Q. It should be uploading now.	6	
7	Okay. I I have it on my screen.	7	
8	Are you able to access it?	8	Q. It could be adopted across platforms;
9	A. Looks like it just came up. Is it	9	is that right?
10	titled Exhibit 1, 2020.06.29?	10	A
11	Q. Yes. That's it.	11	Q. At the top e-mail, there's a response
12	A. Okay. Yes, I have it.	12	from Rami, and in the third sentence he says,
13	Q. Okay. For the record, this is	13	so we
14	a document with Bates stamp PGDX_00018805.	14	wanted to sell it as much as possible."
15	Ms. Bailey, could you turn to the second page in	15	Is that consistent with your
16	this e-mail chain, and there's an e-mail from you	16	understanding, as well?
17	there to two people, Samuel Angiuoli and Rami	17	MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.
18	Zahr.	18	THE WITNESS:
19	Do you see that?	19	
20	A. I do.	20	
21	Q. Who are the individuals that you sent	21	
22	this e-mail to, and what are their	22	BY MR. JOHNSON:
23	A. Sam Ang	23	Q. The initial feasibility assessment that
24	Q. Sorry. What are their positions at	24	you did of the Thermo S5 platform, how long did
25	PGDx?	25	that last?
	Page 111		
1	A. Sam Angiuoli is the Chief Informatics	1	MS. GASKIN: Objection; form and
1 2	A. Sam Angiuoli is the Chief Informatics Officer, and Rami Zahr is the Director of Product	2	MS. GASKIN: Objection; form and foundation.
	A. Sam Angiuoli is the Chief Informatics Officer, and Rami Zahr is the Director of Product Strategy.	2 3	MS. GASKIN: Objection; form and foundation. THE WITNESS: Yeah. I actually can't
2	A. Sam Angiuoli is the Chief Informatics Officer, and Rami Zahr is the Director of Product	2	MS. GASKIN: Objection; form and foundation. THE WITNESS: Yeah. I actually can't answer that accurately because it was initiated
2 3	A. Sam Angiuoli is the Chief Informatics Officer, and Rami Zahr is the Director of Product Strategy.	2 3	MS. GASKIN: Objection; form and foundation. THE WITNESS: Yeah. I actually can't
2 3 4	<ul><li>A. Sam Angiuoli is the Chief Informatics</li><li>Officer, and Rami Zahr is the Director of Product</li><li>Strategy.</li><li>Q. And what are you asking them to do in</li></ul>	2 3 4	MS. GASKIN: Objection; form and foundation. THE WITNESS: Yeah. I actually can't answer that accurately because it was initiated
2 3 4 5	<ul> <li>A. Sam Angiuoli is the Chief Informatics</li> <li>Officer, and Rami Zahr is the Director of Product</li> <li>Strategy.</li> <li>Q. And what are you asking them to do in</li> <li>this e-mail?</li> <li>A. I have to scroll down.</li> <li>Yes, this was specific to discussions</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5	MS. GASKIN: Objection; form and foundation. THE WITNESS: Yeah. I actually can't answer that accurately because it was initiated before I arrived at the company. BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. Do you know if it was completed?
2 3 4 5 6	<ul><li>A. Sam Angiuoli is the Chief Informatics Officer, and Rami Zahr is the Director of Product Strategy.</li><li>Q. And what are you asking them to do in this e-mail?</li><li>A. I have to scroll down.</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6	MS. GASKIN: Objection; form and foundation. THE WITNESS: Yeah. I actually can't answer that accurately because it was initiated before I arrived at the company. BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. Do you know if it was completed? A. The pilot was completed, but I don't
2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>A. Sam Angiuoli is the Chief Informatics Officer, and Rami Zahr is the Director of Product Strategy.</li> <li>Q. And what are you asking them to do in this e-mail?</li> <li>A. I have to scroll down. Yes, this was specific to discussions with Oncocyte, whose strategy is all around a testing portfolio for immuno-oncology therapy.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7	MS. GASKIN: Objection; form and foundation. THE WITNESS: Yeah. I actually can't answer that accurately because it was initiated before I arrived at the company. BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. Do you know if it was completed?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>A. Sam Angiuoli is the Chief Informatics</li> <li>Officer, and Rami Zahr is the Director of Product</li> <li>Strategy.</li> <li>Q. And what are you asking them to do in</li> <li>this e-mail?</li> <li>A. I have to scroll down.</li> <li>Yes, this was specific to discussions</li> <li>with Oncocyte, whose strategy is all around a</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MS. GASKIN: Objection; form and foundation. THE WITNESS: Yeah. I actually can't answer that accurately because it was initiated before I arrived at the company. BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. Do you know if it was completed? A. The pilot was completed, but I don't
2 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>A. Sam Angiuoli is the Chief Informatics Officer, and Rami Zahr is the Director of Product Strategy.</li> <li>Q. And what are you asking them to do in this e-mail?</li> <li>A. I have to scroll down. Yes, this was specific to discussions with Oncocyte, whose strategy is all around a testing portfolio for immuno-oncology therapy.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MS. GASKIN: Objection; form and foundation. THE WITNESS: Yeah. I actually can't answer that accurately because it was initiated before I arrived at the company. BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. Do you know if it was completed? A. The pilot was completed, but I don't know what the scope of that was in terms of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>A. Sam Angiuoli is the Chief Informatics Officer, and Rami Zahr is the Director of Product Strategy.</li> <li>Q. And what are you asking them to do in this e-mail?</li> <li>A. I have to scroll down. Yes, this was specific to discussions with Oncocyte, whose strategy is all around a testing portfolio for immuno-oncology therapy. So they had interest specifically around and</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MS. GASKIN: Objection; form and foundation. THE WITNESS: Yeah. I actually can't answer that accurately because it was initiated before I arrived at the company. BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. Do you know if it was completed? A. The pilot was completed, but I don't know what the scope of that was in terms of the time or studies.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>A. Sam Angiuoli is the Chief Informatics Officer, and Rami Zahr is the Director of Product Strategy.</li> <li>Q. And what are you asking them to do in this e-mail?</li> <li>A. I have to scroll down. Yes, this was specific to discussions with Oncocyte, whose strategy is all around a testing portfolio for immuno-oncology therapy. So they had interest specifically around and preferred for a test to be optimized on the</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MS. GASKIN: Objection; form and foundation. THE WITNESS: Yeah. I actually can't answer that accurately because it was initiated before I arrived at the company. BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. Do you know if it was completed? A. The pilot was completed, but I don't know what the scope of that was in terms of the time or studies. Q. Is it your understanding that some of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>A. Sam Angiuoli is the Chief Informatics Officer, and Rami Zahr is the Director of Product Strategy.</li> <li>Q. And what are you asking them to do in this e-mail?</li> <li>A. I have to scroll down. Yes, this was specific to discussions with Oncocyte, whose strategy is all around a testing portfolio for immuno-oncology therapy. So they had interest specifically around and preferred for a test to be optimized on the Thermo platform and had asked to see data from</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MS. GASKIN: Objection; form and foundation. THE WITNESS: Yeah. I actually can't answer that accurately because it was initiated before I arrived at the company. BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. Do you know if it was completed? A. The pilot was completed, but I don't know what the scope of that was in terms of the time or studies. Q. Is it your understanding that some of the performance limitations identified in the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>A. Sam Angiuoli is the Chief Informatics Officer, and Rami Zahr is the Director of Product Strategy.</li> <li>Q. And what are you asking them to do in this e-mail?</li> <li>A. I have to scroll down.</li> <li>Yes, this was specific to discussions with Oncocyte, whose strategy is all around a testing portfolio for immuno-oncology therapy.</li> <li>So they had interest specifically around and preferred for a test to be optimized on the Thermo platform and had asked to see data from that. And our and the data during that pilot was,</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MS. GASKIN: Objection; form and foundation. THE WITNESS: Yeah. I actually can't answer that accurately because it was initiated before I arrived at the company. BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. Do you know if it was completed? A. The pilot was completed, but I don't know what the scope of that was in terms of the time or studies. Q. Is it your understanding that some of the performance limitations identified in the feasibility study could have been corrected
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>A. Sam Angiuoli is the Chief Informatics Officer, and Rami Zahr is the Director of Product Strategy.</li> <li>Q. And what are you asking them to do in this e-mail?</li> <li>A. I have to scroll down.</li> <li>Yes, this was specific to discussions with Oncocyte, whose strategy is all around a testing portfolio for immuno-oncology therapy.</li> <li>So they had interest specifically around and preferred for a test to be optimized on the Thermo platform and had asked to see data from that. And our data during that pilot was, actually, quite good, and that's what we were</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MS. GASKIN: Objection; form and foundation. THE WITNESS: Yeah. I actually can't answer that accurately because it was initiated before I arrived at the company. BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. Do you know if it was completed? A. The pilot was completed, but I don't know what the scope of that was in terms of the time or studies. Q. Is it your understanding that some of the performance limitations identified in the feasibility study could have been corrected through additional study?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>A. Sam Angiuoli is the Chief Informatics Officer, and Rami Zahr is the Director of Product Strategy.</li> <li>Q. And what are you asking them to do in this e-mail?</li> <li>A. I have to scroll down. Yes, this was specific to discussions with Oncocyte, whose strategy is all around a testing portfolio for immuno-oncology therapy. So they had interest specifically around and preferred for a test to be optimized on the Thermo platform and had asked to see data from that. And our data during that pilot was, actually, quite good, and that's what we were putting together here to share with them.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MS. GASKIN: Objection; form and foundation. THE WITNESS: Yeah. I actually can't answer that accurately because it was initiated before I arrived at the company. BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. Do you know if it was completed? A. The pilot was completed, but I don't know what the scope of that was in terms of the time or studies. Q. Is it your understanding that some of the performance limitations identified in the feasibility study could have been corrected through additional study? MS. GASKIN: Objection; form,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>A. Sam Angiuoli is the Chief Informatics Officer, and Rami Zahr is the Director of Product Strategy.</li> <li>Q. And what are you asking them to do in this e-mail?</li> <li>A. I have to scroll down. Yes, this was specific to discussions with Oncocyte, whose strategy is all around a testing portfolio for immuno-oncology therapy. So they had interest specifically around and preferred for a test to be optimized on the Thermo platform and had asked to see data from that. And our data during that pilot was, actually, quite good, and that's what we were putting together here to share with them.</li> <li>Q. And in the in your e-mail, there is</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MS. GASKIN: Objection; form and foundation. THE WITNESS: Yeah. I actually can't answer that accurately because it was initiated before I arrived at the company. BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. Do you know if it was completed? A. The pilot was completed, but I don't know what the scope of that was in terms of the time or studies. Q. Is it your understanding that some of the performance limitations identified in the feasibility study could have been corrected through additional study? MS. GASKIN: Objection; form, speculation.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>A. Sam Angiuoli is the Chief Informatics Officer, and Rami Zahr is the Director of Product Strategy.</li> <li>Q. And what are you asking them to do in this e-mail?</li> <li>A. I have to scroll down. Yes, this was specific to discussions with Oncocyte, whose strategy is all around a testing portfolio for immuno-oncology therapy. So they had interest specifically around and preferred for a test to be optimized on the Thermo platform and had asked to see data from that. And our data during that pilot was, actually, quite good, and that's what we were putting together here to share with them.</li> <li>Q. And in the in your e-mail, there is</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MS. GASKIN: Objection; form and foundation. THE WITNESS: Yeah. I actually can't answer that accurately because it was initiated before I arrived at the company. BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. Do you know if it was completed? A. The pilot was completed, but I don't know what the scope of that was in terms of the time or studies. Q. Is it your understanding that some of the performance limitations identified in the feasibility study could have been corrected through additional study? MS. GASKIN: Objection; form, speculation. THE WITNESS: Yeah. I'm
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>A. Sam Angiuoli is the Chief Informatics Officer, and Rami Zahr is the Director of Product Strategy.</li> <li>Q. And what are you asking them to do in this e-mail?</li> <li>A. I have to scroll down. Yes, this was specific to discussions with Oncocyte, whose strategy is all around a testing portfolio for immuno-oncology therapy. So they had interest specifically around and preferred for a test to be optimized on the Thermo platform and had asked to see data from that. And our data during that pilot was, actually, quite good, and that's what we were putting together here to share with them.</li> <li>Q. And in the in your e-mail, there is</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MS. GASKIN: Objection; form and foundation. THE WITNESS: Yeah. I actually can't answer that accurately because it was initiated before I arrived at the company. BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. Do you know if it was completed? A. The pilot was completed, but I don't know what the scope of that was in terms of the time or studies. Q. Is it your understanding that some of the performance limitations identified in the feasibility study could have been corrected through additional study? MS. GASKIN: Objection; form, speculation. THE WITNESS: Yeah. I'm BY MR. JOHNSON:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>A. Sam Angiuoli is the Chief Informatics Officer, and Rami Zahr is the Director of Product Strategy.</li> <li>Q. And what are you asking them to do in this e-mail?</li> <li>A. I have to scroll down. Yes, this was specific to discussions with Oncocyte, whose strategy is all around a testing portfolio for immuno-oncology therapy. So they had interest specifically around and preferred for a test to be optimized on the Thermo platform and had asked to see data from that. And our data during that pilot was, actually, quite good, and that's what we were putting together here to share with them.</li> <li>Q. And in the in your e-mail, there is</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MS. GASKIN: Objection; form and foundation. THE WITNESS: Yeah. I actually can't answer that accurately because it was initiated before I arrived at the company. BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. Do you know if it was completed? A. The pilot was completed, but I don't know what the scope of that was in terms of the time or studies. Q. Is it your understanding that some of the performance limitations identified in the feasibility study could have been corrected through additional study? MS. GASKIN: Objection; form, speculation. THE WITNESS: Yeah. I'm BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. You can answer if you can.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>A. Sam Angiuoli is the Chief Informatics Officer, and Rami Zahr is the Director of Product Strategy.</li> <li>Q. And what are you asking them to do in this e-mail?</li> <li>A. I have to scroll down. Yes, this was specific to discussions with Oncocyte, whose strategy is all around a testing portfolio for immuno-oncology therapy. So they had interest specifically around and preferred for a test to be optimized on the Thermo platform and had asked to see data from that. And our data during that pilot was, actually, quite good, and that's what we were putting together here to share with them.</li> <li>Q. And in the in your e-mail, there is a Number 1 where you write, "</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MS. GASKIN: Objection; form and foundation. THE WITNESS: Yeah. I actually can't answer that accurately because it was initiated before I arrived at the company. BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. Do you know if it was completed? A. The pilot was completed, but I don't know what the scope of that was in terms of the time or studies. Q. Is it your understanding that some of the performance limitations identified in the feasibility study could have been corrected through additional study? MS. GASKIN: Objection; form, speculation. THE WITNESS: Yeah. I'm BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. You can answer if you can. A. Yeah. I I can't answer that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>A. Sam Angiuoli is the Chief Informatics Officer, and Rami Zahr is the Director of Product Strategy.</li> <li>Q. And what are you asking them to do in this e-mail?</li> <li>A. I have to scroll down.</li> <li>Yes, this was specific to discussions with Oncocyte, whose strategy is all around a testing portfolio for immuno-oncology therapy.</li> <li>So they had interest specifically around and preferred for a test to be optimized on the Thermo platform and had asked to see data from that. And our data during that pilot was, actually, quite good, and that's what we were putting together here to share with them.</li> <li>Q. And in the in your e-mail, there is a Number 1 where you write, "</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MS. GASKIN: Objection; form and foundation. THE WITNESS: Yeah. I actually can't answer that accurately because it was initiated before I arrived at the company. BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. Do you know if it was completed? A. The pilot was completed, but I don't know what the scope of that was in terms of the time or studies. Q. Is it your understanding that some of the performance limitations identified in the feasibility study could have been corrected through additional study? MS. GASKIN: Objection; form, speculation. THE WITNESS: Yeah. I'm BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. You can answer if you can. A. Yeah. I I can't answer that sufficiently. I would have to defer to the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>A. Sam Angiuoli is the Chief Informatics Officer, and Rami Zahr is the Director of Product Strategy.</li> <li>Q. And what are you asking them to do in this e-mail?</li> <li>A. I have to scroll down. Yes, this was specific to discussions with Oncocyte, whose strategy is all around a testing portfolio for immuno-oncology therapy. So they had interest specifically around and preferred for a test to be optimized on the Thermo platform and had asked to see data from that. And our data during that pilot was, actually, quite good, and that's what we were putting together here to share with them.</li> <li>Q. And in the in your e-mail, there is a Number 1 where you write, "</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	foundation. THE WITNESS: Yeah. I actually can't answer that accurately because it was initiated before I arrived at the company. BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. Do you know if it was completed? A. The pilot was completed, but I don't know what the scope of that was in terms of the time or studies. Q. Is it your understanding that some of the performance limitations identified in the feasibility study could have been corrected through additional study? MS. GASKIN: Objection; form, speculation. THE WITNESS: Yeah. I'm BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. You can answer if you can. A. Yeah. I I can't answer that sufficiently. I would have to defer to the technical leaders on that.

29 (Pages 110 - 113)



30 (Pages 114 - 117)

1	Page 118		Page 120
1	,	1	MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.
2		2	THE WITNESS: No.
3		3	BY MR. JOHNSON:
4		4	Q. So Illumina did not have to grant PGDx
5		5	approval to seek FDA clearance to use an Illumina
6		6	sequencer as part of the PGDx's distributed IVD
7		7	kit and test; is that right?
8	Q. But which sequencing platform companies	8	MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.
9	have you spoken with?	9	THE WITNESS: That's correct for the
10	A.	10	path we took through, which did require setting a
11	Those are the most recent couple,	11	new policy and precedent with the FDA.
12	at least that I've been made aware of.	12	BY MR. JOHNSON:
12	Q. Okay. I'd like to talk about the	13	Q. Yeah. And I'd like to talk about that
14	process by which PGDx obtained FDA clearance	13	a bit. During your investigative hearing, you
15	For the Elio Tissue Complete product, and that	15	mentioned some internal capabilities at PGDx that
16	product that you already mentioned is run on the	15	facilitated that path through the FDA. Do you
10	· · ·	10	recall that?
	Illumina NextSeq platform; is that right?	17	
18	A. That's right. Specifically I I		A. Can you be a bit more specific?
19 20	should clarify, specifically for the NextSeq DX	19	Q. Sure.
20	platform is the on-label instrument for that	20	Let me let me go this way:
21	clearance.	21	Who is who oversaw the application PGDx's
22	Q. And PGDx currently has FDA clearance	22	application for 510(k) clearance before the FDA?
23	to sell the Elio Tissue Complete product as a	23	A. Jennifer Dickey, our Vice President of
24	distributed the IVD test; is that right?	24	Quality and Regulatory.
25	A. Yes.	25	Q. Ms. Dickey, she previously worked for
	Page 119		Page 121
1	Q. And Illumina did not participate in	1	the FDA; is that correct?
2	your application to the FDA to obtain that	2	A. That's correct.
3	clearance; is that right?	3	Q. And she had some experience working on
4	MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.	4	IVD applications while at the FDA?
5	BY MR. JOHNSON:	5	A. That's correct.
6	Q. PGDx did not have a IVD codevelopment	6	Q. Do you consider her experience to have
7	agreement with Illumina at the time PGDx	7	helped facilitate PGDx finding a path through the
8	submitted its application?	8	FDA that did not require a codevelopment
9	A. Correct.	9	agreement?
10	Q. And PGDx, ultimately, obtained FDA	10	MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.
	clearance without an IVD agreement being complete	11	THE WITNESS: Yes.
11			BULLER TOTAL COL
	in place with Illumina; is that right?	12	BY MR. JOHNSON:
12		12 13	BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. Would you consider PGDx's internal
12 13	in place with Illumina; is that right?		
11 12 13 14 15	in place with Illumina; is that right? MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.	13	Q. Would you consider PGDx's internal
12 13 14	in place with Illumina; is that right? MS. GASKIN: Objection; form. THE WITNESS: That's right.	13 14	Q. Would you consider PGDx's internal expertise at obtaining FDA clearance to be an
12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>in place with Illumina; is that right?</li> <li>MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: That's right.</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> <li>Q. Did Illumina provide any data to the</li> </ul>	13 14 15	Q. Would you consider PGDx's internal expertise at obtaining FDA clearance to be an advantage when seeking FDA clearance?
12 13 14 15 16 17	in place with Illumina; is that right? MS. GASKIN: Objection; form. THE WITNESS: That's right. BY MR. JOHNSON:	13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>Q. Would you consider PGDx's internal expertise at obtaining FDA clearance to be an advantage when seeking FDA clearance? MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.</li> </ul>
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>in place with Illumina; is that right?</li> <li>MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: That's right.</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> <li>Q. Did Illumina provide any data to the</li> <li>FDA in connection with PGDx's application</li> <li>specifically?</li> </ul>	13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Would you consider PGDx's internal expertise at obtaining FDA clearance to be an advantage when seeking FDA clearance? MS. GASKIN: Objection; form. THE WITNESS: Yes, I do. BY MR. JOHNSON:
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>in place with Illumina; is that right?</li> <li>MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: That's right.</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> <li>Q. Did Illumina provide any data to the</li> <li>FDA in connection with PGDx's application</li> <li>specifically?</li> <li>MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.</li> </ul>	13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>Q. Would you consider PGDx's internal expertise at obtaining FDA clearance to be an advantage when seeking FDA clearance?</li> <li>MS. GASKIN: Objection; form. THE WITNESS: Yes, I do.</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> <li>Q. Do you think that Ms. Dickey's</li> </ul>
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>in place with Illumina; is that right?</li> <li>MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: That's right.</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> <li>Q. Did Illumina provide any data to the</li> <li>FDA in connection with PGDx's application</li> <li>specifically?</li> <li>MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: Not to my knowledge.</li> </ul>	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>Q. Would you consider PGDx's internal expertise at obtaining FDA clearance to be an advantage when seeking FDA clearance?</li> <li>MS. GASKIN: Objection; form. THE WITNESS: Yes, I do.</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> <li>Q. Do you think that Ms. Dickey's experience helped accelerate PGDx's application</li> </ul>
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>in place with Illumina; is that right?</li> <li>MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: That's right.</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> <li>Q. Did Illumina provide any data to the</li> <li>FDA in connection with PGDx's application</li> <li>specifically?</li> <li>MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: Not to my knowledge.</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> </ul>	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>Q. Would you consider PGDx's internal expertise at obtaining FDA clearance to be an advantage when seeking FDA clearance?</li> <li>MS. GASKIN: Objection; form. THE WITNESS: Yes, I do.</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> <li>Q. Do you think that Ms. Dickey's experience helped accelerate PGDx's application before the FDA?</li> </ul>
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>in place with Illumina; is that right?</li> <li>MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: That's right.</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> <li>Q. Did Illumina provide any data to the</li> <li>FDA in connection with PGDx's application</li> <li>specifically?</li> <li>MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: Not to my knowledge.</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> <li>Q. Was Illumina involved in any way in</li> </ul>	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Q. Would you consider PGDx's internal expertise at obtaining FDA clearance to be an advantage when seeking FDA clearance?</li> <li>MS. GASKIN: Objection; form. THE WITNESS: Yes, I do.</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> <li>Q. Do you think that Ms. Dickey's experience helped accelerate PGDx's application before the FDA?</li> <li>MS. WILBERFORCE: Objection; form.</li> </ul>
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>in place with Illumina; is that right?</li> <li>MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: That's right.</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> <li>Q. Did Illumina provide any data to the</li> <li>FDA in connection with PGDx's application</li> <li>specifically?</li> <li>MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: Not to my knowledge.</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> </ul>	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>Q. Would you consider PGDx's internal expertise at obtaining FDA clearance to be an advantage when seeking FDA clearance?</li> <li>MS. GASKIN: Objection; form. THE WITNESS: Yes, I do.</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> <li>Q. Do you think that Ms. Dickey's experience helped accelerate PGDx's application before the FDA?</li> </ul>

31 (Pages 118 - 121)

	Bass 122		Page 124
1	Page 122 the actual time of submission and review?	1	Page 124 PGDx to pursue the same route in the future?
2	Q. Yes. That's what I mean.	2	MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.
3	A. No, I do not.	3	Speculation.
4	Q. What about to the completion of the	4	THE WITNESS:
5	review?	5	
6	MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.	6	
7	THE WITNESS: No. The the time	7	
8	taken for review was the standard amount of time.	8	BY MR. JOHNSON:
9	We received a deficiency letter, but that was	9	Q. So setting aside the IVD agreement, now
10	done in the standard amount of time. And I	10	that you have been through that process once, you
11	actually delivered the clearance at 11:57 p.m.	11	have the internal knowledge on how to complete
12	the day the deadline was due, so it followed the	12	it. Is that fair to say?
13	timeline.	13	MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.
14	BY MR. JOHNSON:	14	THE WITNESS:
15	Q. Were there some communications between	15	
16	PGDx employees and the FDA prior to the formal	16	
17	submission?	17	BY MR. JOHNSON:
18	MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.	18	Q. Of course not. And that's and I
19	Foundation.	19	understand that. What I'm asking here is, now
20	THE WITNESS: I'm not sure I understand	20	that PGDx has developed that route, it would be
21	your question.	21	easier to follow that route in the future,
22	Communication between our regulatory	22	setting aside the existence of the IVD agreement?
23	team and the FDA prior to submission?	23	MS. WILBERFORCE: Objection; form.
24	BY MR. JOHNSON:	24	THE WITNESS: In terms of know-how,
25	Q. Yes.	25	yes.
	Page 123		Page 125
1	A. Yes. Through formal pre-submission	1	BY MR. JOHNSON:
2	letters and meetings that are opportunities for	2	Q. PGDx has set a type of precedent on how
3	any company to take advantage of in getting early	3	a company could progress through the FDA without
4	feedback from the FDA, we did have those things.	4	an IVD codevelopment agreement?
5	Q. Would you say that Ms. Dickey's	5	MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.
6	experience contributed to PGDx developing this	6	Speculation.
7	alternative route to obtain FDA approval?	7	THE WITNESS:
8	MS. GASKIN: Objection; form	8	BY MR. JOHNSON:
9	THE WITNESS: That's	9	Q. Sorry. Just checking to see if I got
10	MS. GASKIN: and speculation.	10	that answer.
11	BY MR. JOHNSON:	11	Okay. Got it.
12	Q. You can answer.	12	Is the route that PGDx used to obtain
13	A. Yes.	13	FDA clearance without a codevelopment agreement
14 15	Q. How many employees does PGDx have on its regulatory team?	14	something that other companies could pursue as
15 16	A. Today just one. At the time, there was	15	well?
10 17	an additional team member.	16	MS. GASKIN: Objection; form. Speculation.
17	Q. And that one is just Ms. Dickey?	17 18	-
18 19	A. That's right.	18	THE WITNESS:
19 20	Q. But when the application was submitted	20	
20	there was there were two employees?	20	
21	A. Yes.	21	
22	Q. Do you believe that PGDx's experience	22	BY MR. JOHNSON:
23 24	working through that alternative route to	23	Q. You don't think the FDA made an
25	obtaining FDA clearance will make it easier for	24	exception or created a path specifically for PGDx
	obtaining FDA clearance will make it easier for	1.25	exception or created a path specifically for PGDx

32 (Pages 122 - 125)

	Page 126		Page 128
1	only to follow, right?	1	bulleted list; is that right?
2	MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.	2	A. Yes.
3	Speculation.	3	Q. And so that's the path of how PGDx
4	MR. JOHNSON: I'm just seeing if the	4	obtained FDA approval that you requested that she
5	court reporter got that answer. I think there	5	lay out?
6	was some cross-talk.	6	A. Yes.
7	THE REPORTER: I didn't hear an	7	Q. If you'll go to the last page in her
8	answer.	8	bulleted list with the Bates Number ending in
9	MR. JOHNSON: Okay. It doesn't look	9	799, and looking at the page with the bullet
10	okay. So the answer didn't get recorded, so let	10	point, the first one begins with the text,
11	me just ask it again.	11	point, the first one begins with the text,
12	BY MR. JOHNSON:	12	Do you see that page?
12	Q. But you don't think that the FDA	12	A. Not yet. Sorry. One moment.
13	created a path that would only allow PGDx to	13	Yes.
14	obtain clearance without a codevelopment	14	
16			Q. Okay. So in the top bullet point in Ms. Dickey's list on this page it says,
1	agreement, right?	16	Ms. Dickey's list on this page it says,
17	A. Right.	17	
18	MS. GASKIN: Same objection.	18	
19	MR. JOHNSON: I think we got it that	19	
20	time. Maybe it would help if you paused a minute	20	
21	before your a second before your answer so	21	
22	that we can get the objections in. It's just	22	
23	really hard with the online court reporting	23	Do you see that?
24	because he can't record us both at once.	24	A. Yes.
25	I'd like to look at an exhibit now,	25	Q. What did you understand Ms. Dickey's
	Page 127		Page 129
1	Page 127 Marcus, if we could mark Tab 7 as Exhibit 2.	1	comment to be here to mean?
1 2	Marcus, if we could mark Tab 7 as Exhibit 2. (Exhibit No. 2, a document Bates	2	-
	Marcus, if we could mark Tab 7 as Exhibit 2.	2 3	comment to be here to mean?
2	Marcus, if we could mark Tab 7 as Exhibit 2. (Exhibit No. 2, a document Bates	2 3 4	comment to be here to mean?
2 3	Marcus, if we could mark Tab 7 as Exhibit 2. (Exhibit No. 2, a document Bates Numbered PGDX_00018797 through PGDX_00018800, was	2 3	A.
2 3 4	Marcus, if we could mark Tab 7 as Exhibit 2. (Exhibit No. 2, a document Bates Numbered PGDX_00018797 through PGDX_00018800, was introduced electronically.)	2 3 4 5 6	comment to be here to mean?         A.         Q. For other test-developers to follow?
2 3 4 5	Marcus, if we could mark Tab 7 as Exhibit 2. (Exhibit No. 2, a document Bates Numbered PGDX_00018797 through PGDX_00018800, was introduced electronically.) BY MR. JOHNSON:	2 3 4 5	comment to be here to mean?      A.      Q. For other test-developers to follow?      A.
2 3 4 5 6	Marcus, if we could mark Tab 7 as Exhibit 2. (Exhibit No. 2, a document Bates Numbered PGDX_00018797 through PGDX_00018800, was introduced electronically.) BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. Ms. Bailey, are you able to see the	2 3 4 5 6	comment to be here to mean?         A.         Q. For other test-developers to follow?
2 3 4 5 6 7	Marcus, if we could mark Tab 7 as Exhibit 2. (Exhibit No. 2, a document Bates Numbered PGDX_00018797 through PGDX_00018800, was introduced electronically.) BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. Ms. Bailey, are you able to see the Exhibit 2?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	comment to be here to mean?      A.      Q. For other test-developers to follow?      A.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Marcus, if we could mark Tab 7 as Exhibit 2. (Exhibit No. 2, a document Bates Numbered PGDX_00018797 through PGDX_00018800, was introduced electronically.) BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. Ms. Bailey, are you able to see the Exhibit 2? A. Yes, I am.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	comment to be here to mean?      A.      Q. For other test-developers to follow?      A.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>Marcus, if we could mark Tab 7 as Exhibit 2. (Exhibit No. 2, a document Bates</li> <li>Numbered PGDX_00018797 through PGDX_00018800, was introduced electronically.)</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> <li>Q. Ms. Bailey, are you able to see the</li> <li>Exhibit 2?</li> <li>A. Yes, I am.</li> <li>Q. Okay. For the record, this is Bates</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	comment to be here to mean?      A.      Q. For other test-developers to follow?      A.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>Marcus, if we could mark Tab 7 as Exhibit 2. (Exhibit No. 2, a document Bates</li> <li>Numbered PGDX_00018797 through PGDX_00018800, was introduced electronically.)</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> <li>Q. Ms. Bailey, are you able to see the</li> <li>Exhibit 2?</li> <li>A. Yes, I am.</li> <li>Q. Okay. For the record, this is Bates</li> <li>stamped PGDX_00018797.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	comment to be here to mean?      A.      Q. For other test-developers to follow?      A.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>Marcus, if we could mark Tab 7 as Exhibit 2. (Exhibit No. 2, a document Bates</li> <li>Numbered PGDX_00018797 through PGDX_00018800, was introduced electronically.)</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> <li>Q. Ms. Bailey, are you able to see the</li> <li>Exhibit 2?</li> <li>A. Yes, I am.</li> <li>Q. Okay. For the record, this is Bates</li> <li>stamped PGDX_00018797.</li> <li>Ms. Bailey, have you seen this e-mail</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	comment to be here to mean?      A.      Q. For other test-developers to follow?      A.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>Marcus, if we could mark Tab 7 as Exhibit 2. (Exhibit No. 2, a document Bates</li> <li>Numbered PGDX_00018797 through PGDX_00018800, was introduced electronically.)</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> <li>Q. Ms. Bailey, are you able to see the</li> <li>Exhibit 2?</li> <li>A. Yes, I am.</li> <li>Q. Okay. For the record, this is Bates</li> <li>stamped PGDX_00018797. Ms. Bailey, have you seen this e-mail</li> <li>before?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	comment to be here to mean?      A.      Q. For other test-developers to follow?      A.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Marcus, if we could mark Tab 7 as Exhibit 2. (Exhibit No. 2, a document Bates Numbered PGDX_00018797 through PGDX_00018800, was introduced electronically.) BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. Ms. Bailey, are you able to see the Exhibit 2? A. Yes, I am. Q. Okay. For the record, this is Bates stamped PGDX_00018797. Ms. Bailey, have you seen this e-mail before? A. Just a moment. I'm looking at it now.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>comment to be here to mean?</li> <li>A.</li> <li>Q. For other test-developers to follow?</li> <li>A.</li> <li>Q. And the next bullet point says,</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>Marcus, if we could mark Tab 7 as Exhibit 2. (Exhibit No. 2, a document Bates</li> <li>Numbered PGDX_00018797 through PGDX_00018800, was introduced electronically.)</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> <li>Q. Ms. Bailey, are you able to see the</li> <li>Exhibit 2?</li> <li>A. Yes, I am.</li> <li>Q. Okay. For the record, this is Bates</li> <li>stamped PGDX_00018797. Ms. Bailey, have you seen this e-mail</li> <li>before?</li> <li>A. Just a moment. I'm looking at it now. MS. GASKIN: Yeah. One second. It's</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>comment to be here to mean?</li> <li>A.</li> <li>Q. For other test-developers to follow?</li> <li>A.</li> <li>Q. And the next bullet point says,</li> <li>Do you see that?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>Marcus, if we could mark Tab 7 as Exhibit 2. (Exhibit No. 2, a document Bates</li> <li>Numbered PGDX_00018797 through PGDX_00018800, was introduced electronically.)</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> <li>Q. Ms. Bailey, are you able to see the</li> <li>Exhibit 2?</li> <li>A. Yes, I am.</li> <li>Q. Okay. For the record, this is Bates</li> <li>stamped PGDX_00018797.</li> <li>Ms. Bailey, have you seen this e-mail</li> <li>before?</li> <li>A. Just a moment. I'm looking at it now.</li> <li>MS. GASKIN: Yeah. One second. It's</li> <li>still load there it goes.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>comment to be here to mean?</li> <li>A.</li> <li>Q. For other test-developers to follow?</li> <li>A.</li> <li>Q. And the next bullet point says,</li> <li>Do you see that?</li> <li>A.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>Marcus, if we could mark Tab 7 as Exhibit 2. (Exhibit No. 2, a document Bates</li> <li>Numbered PGDX_00018797 through PGDX_00018800, was introduced electronically.)</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> <li>Q. Ms. Bailey, are you able to see the</li> <li>Exhibit 2?</li> <li>A. Yes, I am.</li> <li>Q. Okay. For the record, this is Bates</li> <li>stamped PGDX_00018797. Ms. Bailey, have you seen this e-mail</li> <li>before?</li> <li>A. Just a moment. I'm looking at it now. MS. GASKIN: Yeah. One second. It's</li> <li>still load there it goes. Sorry for the interruption.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>comment to be here to mean?</li> <li>A.</li> <li>Q. For other test-developers to follow?</li> <li>A.</li> <li>Q. And the next bullet point says,</li> <li>Do you see that?</li> <li>A.</li> <li>Q. What do you understand that to mean?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Marcus, if we could mark Tab 7 as Exhibit 2. (Exhibit No. 2, a document Bates Numbered PGDX_00018797 through PGDX_00018800, was introduced electronically.) BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. Ms. Bailey, are you able to see the Exhibit 2? A. Yes, I am. Q. Okay. For the record, this is Bates stamped PGDX_00018797. Ms. Bailey, have you seen this e-mail before? A. Just a moment. I'm looking at it now. MS. GASKIN: Yeah. One second. It's still load there it goes. Sorry for the interruption. THE WITNESS: Yes, I am.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>comment to be here to mean?</li> <li>A.</li> <li>Q. For other test-developers to follow?</li> <li>A.</li> <li>Q. And the next bullet point says,</li> <li>Do you see that?</li> <li>A.</li> <li>Q. What do you understand that to mean?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Marcus, if we could mark Tab 7 as Exhibit 2. (Exhibit No. 2, a document Bates Numbered PGDX_00018797 through PGDX_00018800, was introduced electronically.) BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. Ms. Bailey, are you able to see the Exhibit 2? A. Yes, I am. Q. Okay. For the record, this is Bates stamped PGDX_00018797. Ms. Bailey, have you seen this e-mail before? A. Just a moment. I'm looking at it now. MS. GASKIN: Yeah. One second. It's still load there it goes. Sorry for the interruption. THE WITNESS: Yes, I am. BY MR. JOHNSON:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>comment to be here to mean?</li> <li>A.</li> <li>Q. For other test-developers to follow?</li> <li>A.</li> <li>Q. And the next bullet point says,</li> <li>Do you see that?</li> <li>A.</li> <li>Q. What do you understand that to mean?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>Marcus, if we could mark Tab 7 as Exhibit 2. (Exhibit No. 2, a document Bates</li> <li>Numbered PGDX_00018797 through PGDX_00018800, was introduced electronically.)</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON: <ul> <li>Q. Ms. Bailey, are you able to see the</li> </ul> </li> <li>Exhibit 2? <ul> <li>A. Yes, I am.</li> <li>Q. Okay. For the record, this is Bates</li> </ul> </li> <li>stamped PGDX_00018797. <ul> <li>Ms. Bailey, have you seen this e-mail</li> </ul> </li> <li>before?</li> <li>A. Just a moment. I'm looking at it now.</li> <li>MS. GASKIN: Yeah. One second. It's</li> </ul> <li>still load there it goes.</li> <li>Sorry for the interruption.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: Yes, I am.</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON: <ul> <li>Q. In the bottommost e-mail in this chain,</li> </ul> </li>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>comment to be here to mean?</li> <li>A.</li> <li>Q. For other test-developers to follow?</li> <li>A.</li> <li>Q. And the next bullet point says,</li> <li>Do you see that?</li> <li>A.</li> <li>Q. What do you understand that to mean?</li> <li>A.</li> <li>I do want to note that this exchange was prior to entering the agreement within</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>Marcus, if we could mark Tab 7 as Exhibit 2. (Exhibit No. 2, a document Bates</li> <li>Numbered PGDX_00018797 through PGDX_00018800, was introduced electronically.)</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON: <ul> <li>Q. Ms. Bailey, are you able to see the</li> </ul> </li> <li>Exhibit 2? <ul> <li>A. Yes, I am.</li> <li>Q. Okay. For the record, this is Bates</li> </ul> </li> <li>stamped PGDX_00018797. <ul> <li>Ms. Bailey, have you seen this e-mail</li> </ul> </li> <li>before?</li> <li>A. Just a moment. I'm looking at it now.</li> <li>MS. GASKIN: Yeah. One second. It's</li> </ul> <li>still load there it goes. Sorry for the interruption. THE WITNESS: Yes, I am.</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON: <ul> <li>Q. In the bottommost e-mail in this chain, what are you requesting in this e-mail?</li> </ul> </li>	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ \end{array}$	<ul> <li>comment to be here to mean?</li> <li>A.</li> <li>Q. For other test-developers to follow?</li> <li>A.</li> <li>Q. And the next bullet point says,</li> <li>Do you see that?</li> <li>A.</li> <li>Q. What do you understand that to mean?</li> <li>A.</li> <li>I do want to note that this exchange</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>Marcus, if we could mark Tab 7 as Exhibit 2. (Exhibit No. 2, a document Bates</li> <li>Numbered PGDX_00018797 through PGDX_00018800, was introduced electronically.)</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON: <ul> <li>Q. Ms. Bailey, are you able to see the</li> </ul> </li> <li>Exhibit 2? <ul> <li>A. Yes, I am.</li> <li>Q. Okay. For the record, this is Bates</li> </ul> </li> <li>stamped PGDX_00018797. <ul> <li>Ms. Bailey, have you seen this e-mail</li> </ul> </li> <li>before?</li> <li>A. Just a moment. I'm looking at it now.</li> <li>MS. GASKIN: Yeah. One second. It's</li> </ul> <li>still load there it goes. Sorry for the interruption. THE WITNESS: Yes, I am.</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON: <ul> <li>Q. In the bottommost e-mail in this chain, what are you requesting in this e-mail?</li> </ul> </li>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>comment to be here to mean?</li> <li>A.</li> <li>Q. For other test-developers to follow?</li> <li>A.</li> <li>Q. And the next bullet point says,</li> <li>Do you see that?</li> <li>A.</li> <li>Q. What do you understand that to mean?</li> <li>A.</li> <li>I do want to note that this exchange was prior to entering the agreement within Illumina within which we committed not to take this path forward with other Elio assays.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Marcus, if we could mark Tab 7 as Exhibit 2. (Exhibit No. 2, a document Bates</li> <li>Numbered PGDX_00018797 through PGDX_00018800, was introduced electronically.)</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON: <ul> <li>Q. Ms. Bailey, are you able to see the</li> </ul> </li> <li>Exhibit 2? <ul> <li>A. Yes, I am.</li> <li>Q. Okay. For the record, this is Bates</li> </ul> </li> <li>stamped PGDX_00018797. <ul> <li>Ms. Bailey, have you seen this e-mail</li> </ul> </li> <li>before?</li> <li>A. Just a moment. I'm looking at it now.</li> <li>MS. GASKIN: Yeah. One second. It's</li> </ul> <li>still load there it goes. Sorry for the interruption. THE WITNESS: Yes, I am.</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON: <ul> <li>Q. In the bottommost e-mail in this chain, what are you requesting in this e-mail?</li> </ul> </li>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>comment to be here to mean?</li> <li>A.</li> <li>Q. For other test-developers to follow?</li> <li>A.</li> <li>Q. And the next bullet point says,</li> <li>Do you see that?</li> <li>A.</li> <li>Q. What do you understand that to mean?</li> <li>A.</li> <li>I do want to note that this exchange was prior to entering the agreement within Illumina within which we committed not to take</li> </ul>

33 (Pages 126 - 129)

	Page 130		Page 132
1		1	Q. Thank you.
2		2	Earlier today I believe you testified
3	Do you see that?	3	that Illumina was unwilling to enter an IVD
4	A. I do.	4	agreement. Is that what you said?
5	Q. What do you understand that to mean?	5	MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.
6	A. I don't actually know what that one	6	MS. WILBERFORCE: Can you clarify the
7	means.	7	time period?
8	Q. Okay. And then looking down at the	8	MR. JOHNSON: Yeah. Let me let me
9	second-to-last bullet point, it says,	9	clarify the question.
10		10	BY MR. JOHNSON:
11		11	Q. So I'm still asking you about the
12		12	initial IVD negotiations between Illumina and
13		13	PGDx in 2017 and I believe, potentially, into
14		14	2018. Do you understand that?
15	MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.	15	A. Yes.
16	THE WITNESS:	16	Q. Did you testify earlier that Illumina
17	BY MR. JOHNSON:	17	was unwilling to enter into an IVD agreement at
18	Q. Okay. We can virtually set that	18	that time?
19	exhibit aside.	19	A. Yes. That was my understanding.
20	You were asked some questions earlier	20	Q. But your testimony isn't that Illumina
21	today about PGDx's negotiation with Illumina to	21	refused to enter into any IVD agreement with
22	obtain an IVD agreement back in 2017; is that	22	PGDx, is it?
23	right?	23	MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.
24	A. Yes.	24	Misstates witness's testimony.
25	Q. And at that point you were not an	25	BY MR. JOHNSON:
	Page 131		Page 133
	1 age 151		rage 155
1	employee of PGDx, right?	1	Q. You can answer.
1 2	-	1 2	-
	employee of PGDx, right?		Q. You can answer.
2	employee of PGDx, right? A. That's correct.	2	<ul><li>Q. You can answer.</li><li>A. I was answering that specific to the</li></ul>
2 3	employee of PGDx, right? A. That's correct. Q. At that time you were working for	2 3	<ul><li>Q. You can answer.</li><li>A. I was answering that specific to the</li><li>Elio Tissue Complete product on the NextSeq</li></ul>
2 3 4	<ul><li>employee of PGDx, right?</li><li>A. That's correct.</li><li>Q. At that time you were working for Roche?</li></ul>	2 3 4	<ul> <li>Q. You can answer.</li> <li>A. I was answering that specific to the</li> <li>Elio Tissue Complete product on the NextSeq</li> <li>platform.</li> <li>Q. And that's what I'm asking about now.</li> <li>So are you is is it your understanding that</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5	<ul><li>employee of PGDx, right?</li><li>A. That's correct.</li><li>Q. At that time you were working for</li><li>Roche?</li><li>A. That's right.</li></ul>	2 3 4 5	<ul><li>Q. You can answer.</li><li>A. I was answering that specific to the</li><li>Elio Tissue Complete product on the NextSeq</li><li>platform.</li><li>Q. And that's what I'm asking about now.</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6	<ul><li>employee of PGDx, right?</li><li>A. That's correct.</li><li>Q. At that time you were working for</li><li>Roche?</li><li>A. That's right.</li><li>Q. And you joined PGDx in March of 2018;</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>Q. You can answer.</li> <li>A. I was answering that specific to the</li> <li>Elio Tissue Complete product on the NextSeq</li> <li>platform.</li> <li>Q. And that's what I'm asking about now.</li> <li>So are you is is it your understanding that</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>employee of PGDx, right?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. At that time you were working for</li> <li>Roche?</li> <li>A. That's right.</li> <li>Q. And you joined PGDx in March of 2018;</li> <li>is that right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. So during PGDx's initial negotiation</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>Q. You can answer.</li> <li>A. I was answering that specific to the</li> <li>Elio Tissue Complete product on the NextSeq</li> <li>platform.</li> <li>Q. And that's what I'm asking about now.</li> <li>So are you is is it your understanding that</li> <li>Illumina refused to enter into any form of IVD</li> <li>agreement with PGDx for the Elio Tissue Complete</li> <li>on the Illumina NextSeq platform?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>employee of PGDx, right?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. At that time you were working for</li> <li>Roche?</li> <li>A. That's right.</li> <li>Q. And you joined PGDx in March of 2018;</li> <li>is that right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>Q. You can answer.</li> <li>A. I was answering that specific to the</li> <li>Elio Tissue Complete product on the NextSeq platform.</li> <li>Q. And that's what I'm asking about now.</li> <li>So are you is is it your understanding that</li> <li>Illumina refused to enter into any form of IVD agreement with PGDx for the Elio Tissue Complete</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>employee of PGDx, right?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. At that time you were working for</li> <li>Roche?</li> <li>A. That's right.</li> <li>Q. And you joined PGDx in March of 2018;</li> <li>is that right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. So during PGDx's initial negotiation</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>Q. You can answer.</li> <li>A. I was answering that specific to the</li> <li>Elio Tissue Complete product on the NextSeq</li> <li>platform.</li> <li>Q. And that's what I'm asking about now.</li> <li>So are you is is it your understanding that</li> <li>Illumina refused to enter into any form of IVD</li> <li>agreement with PGDx for the Elio Tissue Complete</li> <li>on the Illumina NextSeq platform?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>employee of PGDx, right?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. At that time you were working for</li> <li>Roche?</li> <li>A. That's right.</li> <li>Q. And you joined PGDx in March of 2018;</li> <li>is that right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. So during PGDx's initial negotiation</li> <li>with Illumina about an IVD agreement, you didn't</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>Q. You can answer.</li> <li>A. I was answering that specific to the</li> <li>Elio Tissue Complete product on the NextSeq platform.</li> <li>Q. And that's what I'm asking about now.</li> <li>So are you is is it your understanding that</li> <li>Illumina refused to enter into any form of IVD agreement with PGDx for the Elio Tissue Complete on the Illumina NextSeq platform?</li> <li>MS. GASKIN: Objection; form. THE WITNESS: Yes. That was my understanding.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>employee of PGDx, right?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. At that time you were working for</li> <li>Roche?</li> <li>A. That's right.</li> <li>Q. And you joined PGDx in March of 2018;</li> <li>is that right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. So during PGDx's initial negotiation</li> <li>with Illumina about an IVD agreement, you didn't</li> <li>participate in that negotiation at all, did you?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>Q. You can answer.</li> <li>A. I was answering that specific to the</li> <li>Elio Tissue Complete product on the NextSeq platform.</li> <li>Q. And that's what I'm asking about now.</li> <li>So are you is is it your understanding that</li> <li>Illumina refused to enter into any form of IVD</li> <li>agreement with PGDx for the Elio Tissue Complete on the Illumina NextSeq platform?</li> <li>MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: Yes. That was my</li> <li>understanding.</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>employee of PGDx, right?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. At that time you were working for</li> <li>Roche?</li> <li>A. That's right.</li> <li>Q. And you joined PGDx in March of 2018;</li> <li>is that right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. So during PGDx's initial negotiation</li> <li>with Illumina about an IVD agreement, you didn't</li> <li>participate in that negotiation at all, did you?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. You never had any direct communications</li> <li>with any Illumina employee about an IVD agreement</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>Q. You can answer.</li> <li>A. I was answering that specific to the</li> <li>Elio Tissue Complete product on the NextSeq</li> <li>platform.</li> <li>Q. And that's what I'm asking about now.</li> <li>So are you is is it your understanding that</li> <li>Illumina refused to enter into any form of IVD</li> <li>agreement with PGDx for the Elio Tissue Complete</li> <li>on the Illumina NextSeq platform?</li> <li>MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: Yes. That was my</li> <li>understanding.</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> <li>Q. But you don't think that there was</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>employee of PGDx, right?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. At that time you were working for</li> <li>Roche?</li> <li>A. That's right.</li> <li>Q. And you joined PGDx in March of 2018;</li> <li>is that right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. So during PGDx's initial negotiation</li> <li>with Illumina about an IVD agreement, you didn't</li> <li>participate in that negotiation at all, did you?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. You never had any direct communications</li> <li>with any Illumina employee about an IVD agreement</li> <li>at that time, right?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>Q. You can answer.</li> <li>A. I was answering that specific to the</li> <li>Elio Tissue Complete product on the NextSeq</li> <li>platform.</li> <li>Q. And that's what I'm asking about now.</li> <li>So are you is is it your understanding that</li> <li>Illumina refused to enter into any form of IVD</li> <li>agreement with PGDx for the Elio Tissue Complete</li> <li>on the Illumina NextSeq platform?</li> <li>MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: Yes. That was my</li> <li>understanding.</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> <li>Q. But you don't think that there was</li> <li> let me strike that. Let me rephrase.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>employee of PGDx, right?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. At that time you were working for</li> <li>Roche?</li> <li>A. That's right.</li> <li>Q. And you joined PGDx in March of 2018;</li> <li>is that right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. So during PGDx's initial negotiation</li> <li>with Illumina about an IVD agreement, you didn't participate in that negotiation at all, did you?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. You never had any direct communications</li> <li>with any Illumina employee about an IVD agreement at that time, right?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>Q. You can answer.</li> <li>A. I was answering that specific to the</li> <li>Elio Tissue Complete product on the NextSeq</li> <li>platform.</li> <li>Q. And that's what I'm asking about now.</li> <li>So are you is is it your understanding that</li> <li>Illumina refused to enter into any form of IVD</li> <li>agreement with PGDx for the Elio Tissue Complete</li> <li>on the Illumina NextSeq platform?</li> <li>MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: Yes. That was my</li> <li>understanding.</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> <li>Q. But you don't think that there was</li> <li> let me strike that. Let me rephrase.</li> <li>Is it your understanding that there</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>employee of PGDx, right?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. At that time you were working for</li> <li>Roche?</li> <li>A. That's right.</li> <li>Q. And you joined PGDx in March of 2018;</li> <li>is that right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. So during PGDx's initial negotiation</li> <li>with Illumina about an IVD agreement, you didn't</li> <li>participate in that negotiation at all, did you?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. You never had any direct communications</li> <li>with any Illumina employee about an IVD agreement</li> <li>at that time, right?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. So anything that you would know about</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>Q. You can answer.</li> <li>A. I was answering that specific to the</li> <li>Elio Tissue Complete product on the NextSeq</li> <li>platform.</li> <li>Q. And that's what I'm asking about now.</li> <li>So are you is is it your understanding that</li> <li>Illumina refused to enter into any form of IVD</li> <li>agreement with PGDx for the Elio Tissue Complete</li> <li>on the Illumina NextSeq platform?</li> <li>MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: Yes. That was my</li> <li>understanding.</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> <li>Q. But you don't think that there was</li> <li> let me strike that. Let me rephrase.</li> <li>Is it your understanding that there</li> <li>were IVD agreements exchanged between Illumina</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>employee of PGDx, right?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. At that time you were working for</li> <li>Roche?</li> <li>A. That's right.</li> <li>Q. And you joined PGDx in March of 2018;</li> <li>is that right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. So during PGDx's initial negotiation</li> <li>with Illumina about an IVD agreement, you didn't</li> <li>participate in that negotiation at all, did you?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. You never had any direct communications</li> <li>with any Illumina employee about an IVD agreement at that time, right?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. So anything that you would know about</li> <li>what was said or what happened during those</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>Q. You can answer.</li> <li>A. I was answering that specific to the Elio Tissue Complete product on the NextSeq platform.</li> <li>Q. And that's what I'm asking about now.</li> <li>So are you is is it your understanding that Illumina refused to enter into any form of IVD agreement with PGDx for the Elio Tissue Complete on the Illumina NextSeq platform? MS. GASKIN: Objection; form. THE WITNESS: Yes. That was my understanding.</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> <li>Q. But you don't think that there was</li> <li> let me strike that. Let me rephrase. Is it your understanding that there</li> <li>were IVD agreements exchanged between Illumina and PGDx at that time?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>employee of PGDx, right?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. At that time you were working for</li> <li>Roche?</li> <li>A. That's right.</li> <li>Q. And you joined PGDx in March of 2018;</li> <li>is that right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. So during PGDx's initial negotiation</li> <li>with Illumina about an IVD agreement, you didn't</li> <li>participate in that negotiation at all, did you?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. You never had any direct communications</li> <li>with any Illumina employee about an IVD agreement</li> <li>at that time, right?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. So anything that you would know about</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>Q. You can answer.</li> <li>A. I was answering that specific to the</li> <li>Elio Tissue Complete product on the NextSeq</li> <li>platform.</li> <li>Q. And that's what I'm asking about now.</li> <li>So are you is is it your understanding that</li> <li>Illumina refused to enter into any form of IVD</li> <li>agreement with PGDx for the Elio Tissue Complete</li> <li>on the Illumina NextSeq platform?</li> <li>MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: Yes. That was my</li> <li>understanding.</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> <li>Q. But you don't think that there was</li> <li> let me strike that. Let me rephrase.</li> <li>Is it your understanding that there</li> <li>were IVD agreements exchanged between Illumina</li> <li>and PGDx at that time?</li> <li>MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>employee of PGDx, right?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. At that time you were working for</li> <li>Roche?</li> <li>A. That's right.</li> <li>Q. And you joined PGDx in March of 2018;</li> <li>is that right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. So during PGDx's initial negotiation</li> <li>with Illumina about an IVD agreement, you didn't</li> <li>participate in that negotiation at all, did you?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. You never had any direct communications</li> <li>with any Illumina employee about an IVD agreement at that time, right?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. So anything that you would know about</li> <li>what was said or what happened during those</li> <li>discussions would have reached you secondhand, right?</li> </ul>	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ \end{array}$	<ul> <li>Q. You can answer.</li> <li>A. I was answering that specific to the</li> <li>Elio Tissue Complete product on the NextSeq</li> <li>platform.</li> <li>Q. And that's what I'm asking about now.</li> <li>So are you is is it your understanding that</li> <li>Illumina refused to enter into any form of IVD</li> <li>agreement with PGDx for the Elio Tissue Complete</li> <li>on the Illumina NextSeq platform?</li> <li>MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: Yes. That was my</li> <li>understanding.</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> <li>Q. But you don't think that there was</li> <li> let me strike that. Let me rephrase.</li> <li>Is it your understanding that there</li> <li>were IVD agreements exchanged between Illumina</li> <li>and PGDx at that time?</li> <li>MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: Yeah. I don't know the</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>employee of PGDx, right?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. At that time you were working for</li> <li>Roche?</li> <li>A. That's right.</li> <li>Q. And you joined PGDx in March of 2018;</li> <li>is that right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. So during PGDx's initial negotiation</li> <li>with Illumina about an IVD agreement, you didn't participate in that negotiation at all, did you?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. You never had any direct communications</li> <li>with any Illumina employee about an IVD agreement at that time, right?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. So anything that you would know about what was said or what happened during those discussions would have reached you secondhand, right?</li> <li>MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>Q. You can answer.</li> <li>A. I was answering that specific to the</li> <li>Elio Tissue Complete product on the NextSeq</li> <li>platform.</li> <li>Q. And that's what I'm asking about now.</li> <li>So are you is is it your understanding that</li> <li>Illumina refused to enter into any form of IVD</li> <li>agreement with PGDx for the Elio Tissue Complete</li> <li>on the Illumina NextSeq platform?</li> <li>MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: Yes. That was my</li> <li>understanding.</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> <li>Q. But you don't think that there was</li> <li> let me strike that. Let me rephrase.</li> <li>Is it your understanding that there</li> <li>were IVD agreements exchanged between Illumina</li> <li>and PGDx at that time?</li> <li>MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: Yeah. I don't know the</li> <li>level of information or contract exchange that</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>employee of PGDx, right?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. At that time you were working for</li> <li>Roche?</li> <li>A. That's right.</li> <li>Q. And you joined PGDx in March of 2018;</li> <li>is that right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. So during PGDx's initial negotiation</li> <li>with Illumina about an IVD agreement, you didn't participate in that negotiation at all, did you?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. You never had any direct communications</li> <li>with any Illumina employee about an IVD agreement at that time, right?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. So anything that you would know about</li> <li>what was said or what happened during those discussions would have reached you secondhand, right?</li> <li>MS. GASKIN: Objection; form. THE WITNESS: That's right.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Q. You can answer.</li> <li>A. I was answering that specific to the</li> <li>Elio Tissue Complete product on the NextSeq</li> <li>platform.</li> <li>Q. And that's what I'm asking about now.</li> <li>So are you is is it your understanding that</li> <li>Illumina refused to enter into any form of IVD</li> <li>agreement with PGDx for the Elio Tissue Complete</li> <li>on the Illumina NextSeq platform?</li> <li>MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: Yes. That was my</li> <li>understanding.</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> <li>Q. But you don't think that there was</li> <li> let me strike that. Let me rephrase.</li> <li>Is it your understanding that there</li> <li>were IVD agreements exchanged between Illumina</li> <li>and PGDx at that time?</li> <li>MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: Yeah. I don't know the</li> <li>level of information or contract exchange that</li> <li>happened at that time.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>employee of PGDx, right?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. At that time you were working for</li> <li>Roche?</li> <li>A. That's right.</li> <li>Q. And you joined PGDx in March of 2018;</li> <li>is that right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. So during PGDx's initial negotiation</li> <li>with Illumina about an IVD agreement, you didn't participate in that negotiation at all, did you?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. You never had any direct communications</li> <li>with any Illumina employee about an IVD agreement at that time, right?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. So anything that you would know about what was said or what happened during those discussions would have reached you secondhand, right?</li> <li>MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>Q. You can answer.</li> <li>A. I was answering that specific to the</li> <li>Elio Tissue Complete product on the NextSeq</li> <li>platform.</li> <li>Q. And that's what I'm asking about now.</li> <li>So are you is is it your understanding that</li> <li>Illumina refused to enter into any form of IVD</li> <li>agreement with PGDx for the Elio Tissue Complete</li> <li>on the Illumina NextSeq platform?</li> <li>MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: Yes. That was my</li> <li>understanding.</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> <li>Q. But you don't think that there was</li> <li> let me strike that. Let me rephrase.</li> <li>Is it your understanding that there</li> <li>were IVD agreements exchanged between Illumina</li> <li>and PGDx at that time?</li> <li>MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: Yeah. I don't know the</li> <li>level of information or contract exchange that</li> <li>happened at that time.</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>employee of PGDx, right?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. At that time you were working for</li> <li>Roche?</li> <li>A. That's right.</li> <li>Q. And you joined PGDx in March of 2018;</li> <li>is that right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. So during PGDx's initial negotiation</li> <li>with Illumina about an IVD agreement, you didn't participate in that negotiation at all, did you?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. You never had any direct communications</li> <li>with any Illumina employee about an IVD agreement at that time, right?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. So anything that you would know about</li> <li>what was said or what happened during those discussions would have reached you secondhand, right?</li> <li>MS. GASKIN: Objection; form. THE WITNESS: That's right.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Q. You can answer.</li> <li>A. I was answering that specific to the</li> <li>Elio Tissue Complete product on the NextSeq</li> <li>platform.</li> <li>Q. And that's what I'm asking about now.</li> <li>So are you is is it your understanding that</li> <li>Illumina refused to enter into any form of IVD</li> <li>agreement with PGDx for the Elio Tissue Complete</li> <li>on the Illumina NextSeq platform?</li> <li>MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: Yes. That was my</li> <li>understanding.</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> <li>Q. But you don't think that there was</li> <li> let me strike that. Let me rephrase.</li> <li>Is it your understanding that there</li> <li>were IVD agreements exchanged between Illumina</li> <li>and PGDx at that time?</li> <li>MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: Yeah. I don't know the</li> <li>level of information or contract exchange that</li> <li>happened at that time.</li> </ul>

34 (Pages 130 - 133)

	Page 134		Page 136
1	A. And I	1	Sorry for the interruption, David.
2	MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.	2	BY MR. JOHNSON:
3	MS. WILBERFORCE: Objection. Asked and	3	Q. You can answer, Ms. Bailey.
4	answered.	4	A. I'm not aware.
5	BY MR. JOHNSON:	5	Q. In your former test in your
6	Q. You could answer.	6	testimony during the investigational hearing,
7	A. Yeah. I don't know the answer. I	7	you referred to redlines that arose from the
8	don't know the specifics on the discussions or	8	original negotiation of an IVD agreement between
9	negotiations. As you stated, that was before I	9	PGDx and Illumina. Do you recall that?
10	joined the company.	10	MS. GASKIN: Objection. Misstates
11	Q. So you don't know if it was PGDx that	11	testimony.
12	asked for an IVD agreement from Illumina, or if	12	THE WITNESS: I do. If it's the
13	it was Illumina that asked PGDx if they wanted an	13	portion of the hearing I recall, that was
14	IVD agreement?	14	specific to redlines of the agreement, the
15	MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.	15	negotiations of which were negotiated in the
16	MS. WILBERFORCE: Objection	16	fall of 2019 that I picked up oversight of when
17	objection. Asked and answered.	17	I became CEO in April 2020; in other words, I
18	BY MR. JOHNSON:	18	didn't initiate it at that time. There were
19	Q. You can answer.	19	already negotiations in process that had begun in
20	A. Yeah. I don't know the specifics	20	fall of 2019.
21	about who initiated the dialogue and the status	21	BY MR. JOHNSON:
22	of the actual negotiations. It was just my	22	Q. And those were before or after PGDx
23	understanding that we were not able to enter into	23	submitted its application to the FDA for the
24	an agreement with Illumina.	24	approval with the workaround?
25	Q. You were unable to ultimately enter	25	MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.
	Page 135		Page 137
1	Page 135 into an agreement. Is that what happened?	1	Page 137 THE WITNESS: After.
1 2	-	1 2	-
	into an agreement. Is that what happened?		THE WITNESS: After. BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. So the first communication you had
2	into an agreement. Is that what happened? MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.	2	THE WITNESS: After. BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. So the first communication you had when was the first communications you had with
2 3	<ul><li>into an agreement. Is that what happened?</li><li>MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.</li><li>Misstates testimony.</li><li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li><li>Q. I'm asking you if that's what happened.</li></ul>	2 3	THE WITNESS: After. BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. So the first communication you had when was the first communications you had with Illumina about negotiating an IVD agreement?
2 3 4	into an agreement. Is that what happened? MS. GASKIN: Objection; form. Misstates testimony. BY MR. JOHNSON:	2 3 4	THE WITNESS: After. BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. So the first communication you had when was the first communications you had with Illumina about negotiating an IVD agreement? A. April of 2020.
2 3 4 5	<ul><li>into an agreement. Is that what happened?</li><li>MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.</li><li>Misstates testimony.</li><li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li><li>Q. I'm asking you if that's what happened.</li></ul>	2 3 4 5	THE WITNESS: After. BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. So the first communication you had when was the first communications you had with Illumina about negotiating an IVD agreement? A. April of 2020. Q. And who were those negotiations with?
2 3 4 5 6	<ul><li>into an agreement. Is that what happened? MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.</li><li>Misstates testimony.</li><li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li><li>Q. I'm asking you if that's what happened.</li><li>A. My understanding is that Illumina was</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>THE WITNESS: After.</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> <li>Q. So the first communication you had</li> <li> when was the first communications you had with</li> <li>Illumina about negotiating an IVD agreement?</li> <li>A. April of 2020.</li> <li>Q. And who were those negotiations with?</li> <li>A. Marla, I don't recall her last name,</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>into an agreement. Is that what happened? MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.</li> <li>Misstates testimony.</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> <li>Q. I'm asking you if that's what happened.</li> <li>A. My understanding is that Illumina was unwilling to enter into an IVD codevelopment agreement specifically for Elio Tissue on the NextSeq platform, but I don't have any other</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	THE WITNESS: After. BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. So the first communication you had when was the first communications you had with Illumina about negotiating an IVD agreement? A. April of 2020. Q. And who were those negotiations with?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>into an agreement. Is that what happened? MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.</li> <li>Misstates testimony.</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> <li>Q. I'm asking you if that's what happened.</li> <li>A. My understanding is that Illumina was unwilling to enter into an IVD codevelopment agreement specifically for Elio Tissue on the</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	THE WITNESS: After. BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. So the first communication you had when was the first communications you had with Illumina about negotiating an IVD agreement? A. April of 2020. Q. And who were those negotiations with? A. Marla, I don't recall her last name, was directly leading them under the leadership of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>into an agreement. Is that what happened? MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.</li> <li>Misstates testimony.</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> <li>Q. I'm asking you if that's what happened.</li> <li>A. My understanding is that Illumina was unwilling to enter into an IVD codevelopment agreement specifically for Elio Tissue on the NextSeq platform, but I don't have any other specifics around the discussions that happened prior to me joining the company.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	THE WITNESS: After. BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. So the first communication you had when was the first communications you had with Illumina about negotiating an IVD agreement? A. April of 2020. Q. And who were those negotiations with? A. Marla, I don't recall her last name, was directly leading them under the leadership of Q. And market the moder of the leadership of Q. And market the leadership of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>into an agreement. Is that what happened? MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.</li> <li>Misstates testimony.</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> <li>Q. I'm asking you if that's what happened.</li> <li>A. My understanding is that Illumina was unwilling to enter into an IVD codevelopment agreement specifically for Elio Tissue on the NextSeq platform, but I don't have any other specifics around the discussions that happened prior to me joining the company.</li> <li>Q. Do you know if Illumina ever sent a</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	THE WITNESS: After. BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. So the first communication you had when was the first communications you had with Illumina about negotiating an IVD agreement? A. April of 2020. Q. And who were those negotiations with? A. Marla, I don't recall her last name, was directly leading them under the leadership of Q. And communication, that's an Illumina employee?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>into an agreement. Is that what happened? MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.</li> <li>Misstates testimony.</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> <li>Q. I'm asking you if that's what happened.</li> <li>A. My understanding is that Illumina was unwilling to enter into an IVD codevelopment agreement specifically for Elio Tissue on the NextSeq platform, but I don't have any other specifics around the discussions that happened prior to me joining the company.</li> <li>Q. Do you know if Illumina ever sent a draft IVD agreement to PGDx in order to allow the</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	THE WITNESS: After. BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. So the first communication you had when was the first communications you had with Illumina about negotiating an IVD agreement? A. April of 2020. Q. And who were those negotiations with? A. Marla, I don't recall her last name, was directly leading them under the leadership of Q. And Martin, that's an Illumina employee? A. Was. He's no longer with Illumina.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>into an agreement. Is that what happened? MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.</li> <li>Misstates testimony.</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> <li>Q. I'm asking you if that's what happened.</li> <li>A. My understanding is that Illumina was unwilling to enter into an IVD codevelopment agreement specifically for Elio Tissue on the NextSeq platform, but I don't have any other specifics around the discussions that happened prior to me joining the company.</li> <li>Q. Do you know if Illumina ever sent a draft IVD agreement to PGDx in order to allow the Elio Tissue Complete product to let me</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	THE WITNESS: After. BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. So the first communication you had when was the first communications you had with Illumina about negotiating an IVD agreement? A. April of 2020. Q. And who were those negotiations with? A. Marla, I don't recall her last name, was directly leading them under the leadership of Q. And Martin, that's an Illumina employee? A. Was. He's no longer with Illumina. Q. He's a former Illumina employee?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>into an agreement. Is that what happened? MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.</li> <li>Misstates testimony.</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> <li>Q. I'm asking you if that's what happened.</li> <li>A. My understanding is that Illumina was unwilling to enter into an IVD codevelopment agreement specifically for Elio Tissue on the NextSeq platform, but I don't have any other specifics around the discussions that happened prior to me joining the company.</li> <li>Q. Do you know if Illumina ever sent a draft IVD agreement to PGDx in order to allow the Elio Tissue Complete product to let me strike that and let me rephrase it.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	THE WITNESS: After. BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. So the first communication you had when was the first communications you had with Illumina about negotiating an IVD agreement? A. April of 2020. Q. And who were those negotiations with? A. Marla, I don't recall her last name, was directly leading them under the leadership of Q. And Marting, that's an Illumina employee? A. Was. He's no longer with Illumina. Q. He's a former Illumina employee? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>into an agreement. Is that what happened? MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.</li> <li>Misstates testimony.</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> <li>Q. I'm asking you if that's what happened.</li> <li>A. My understanding is that Illumina was unwilling to enter into an IVD codevelopment agreement specifically for Elio Tissue on the NextSeq platform, but I don't have any other specifics around the discussions that happened prior to me joining the company.</li> <li>Q. Do you know if Illumina ever sent a draft IVD agreement to PGDx in order to allow the Elio Tissue Complete product to let me strike that and let me rephrase it. Are you aware if Illumina ever sent a</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	THE WITNESS: After. BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. So the first communication you had when was the first communications you had with Illumina about negotiating an IVD agreement? A. April of 2020. Q. And who were those negotiations with? A. Marla, I don't recall her last name, was directly leading them under the leadership of Q. And differentiation, that's an Illumina employee? A. Was. He's no longer with Illumina. Q. He's a former Illumina employee? A. Yes. Q. And when you first had discussions
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>into an agreement. Is that what happened? MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.</li> <li>Misstates testimony.</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> <li>Q. I'm asking you if that's what happened.</li> <li>A. My understanding is that Illumina was unwilling to enter into an IVD codevelopment agreement specifically for Elio Tissue on the NextSeq platform, but I don't have any other specifics around the discussions that happened prior to me joining the company.</li> <li>Q. Do you know if Illumina ever sent a draft IVD agreement to PGDx in order to allow the Elio Tissue Complete product to let me strike that and let me rephrase it. Are you aware if Illumina ever sent a draft IVD agreement for the Elio Tissue Complete</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	THE WITNESS: After. BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. So the first communication you had when was the first communications you had with Illumina about negotiating an IVD agreement? A. April of 2020. Q. And who were those negotiations with? A. Marla, I don't recall her last name, was directly leading them under the leadership of Q. And management, that's an Illumina employee? A. Was. He's no longer with Illumina. Q. He's a former Illumina employee? A. Yes. Q. And when you first had discussions with management.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>into an agreement. Is that what happened? MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.</li> <li>Misstates testimony.</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> <li>Q. I'm asking you if that's what happened.</li> <li>A. My understanding is that Illumina was unwilling to enter into an IVD codevelopment agreement specifically for Elio Tissue on the NextSeq platform, but I don't have any other specifics around the discussions that happened prior to me joining the company.</li> <li>Q. Do you know if Illumina ever sent a draft IVD agreement to PGDx in order to allow the Elio Tissue Complete product to let me strike that and let me rephrase it. Are you aware if Illumina ever sent a draft IVD agreement for the Elio Tissue Complete product to PGDx in 2017?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	THE WITNESS: After. BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. So the first communication you had when was the first communications you had with Illumina about negotiating an IVD agreement? A. April of 2020. Q. And who were those negotiations with? A. Marla, I don't recall her last name, was directly leading them under the leadership of Q. And management, that's an Illumina employee? A. Was. He's no longer with Illumina. Q. He's a former Illumina employee? A. Yes. Q. And when you first had discussions with management is the former in the say that he was generally positive about the prospect of entering
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>into an agreement. Is that what happened? MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.</li> <li>Misstates testimony.</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> <li>Q. I'm asking you if that's what happened.</li> <li>A. My understanding is that Illumina was unwilling to enter into an IVD codevelopment agreement specifically for Elio Tissue on the NextSeq platform, but I don't have any other specifics around the discussions that happened prior to me joining the company.</li> <li>Q. Do you know if Illumina ever sent a draft IVD agreement to PGDx in order to allow the Elio Tissue Complete product to let me strike that and let me rephrase it. Are you aware if Illumina ever sent a draft IVD agreement for the Elio Tissue Complete product to PGDx in 2017? MS. WILBERFORCE: Objection. Asked and</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>THE WITNESS: After.</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> <li>Q. So the first communication you had</li> <li> when was the first communications you had with Illumina about negotiating an IVD agreement?</li> <li>A. April of 2020.</li> <li>Q. And who were those negotiations with?</li> <li>A. Marla, I don't recall her last name,</li> <li>was directly leading them under the leadership of</li> <li>.</li> <li>Q. And , that's an Illumina</li> <li>employee?</li> <li>A. Was. He's no longer with Illumina.</li> <li>Q. He's a former Illumina employee?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And when you first had discussions</li> <li>with , is it fair to say that he was</li> <li>generally positive about the prospect of entering into a IVD agreement with PGDx?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>into an agreement. Is that what happened? MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.</li> <li>Misstates testimony.</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> <li>Q. I'm asking you if that's what happened.</li> <li>A. My understanding is that Illumina was unwilling to enter into an IVD codevelopment agreement specifically for Elio Tissue on the NextSeq platform, but I don't have any other specifics around the discussions that happened prior to me joining the company.</li> <li>Q. Do you know if Illumina ever sent a draft IVD agreement to PGDx in order to allow the Elio Tissue Complete product to let me strike that and let me rephrase it. Are you aware if Illumina ever sent a draft IVD agreement for the Elio Tissue Complete product to PGDx in 2017?</li> <li>MS. WILBERFORCE: Objection. Asked and answered. Ms. Bailey has responded many times</li> </ul>	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ \end{array}$	THE WITNESS: After. BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. So the first communication you had when was the first communications you had with Illumina about negotiating an IVD agreement? A. April of 2020. Q. And who were those negotiations with? A. Marla, I don't recall her last name, was directly leading them under the leadership of Q. And Marla, I don't recall her last name, was directly leading them under the leadership of A. Marla, I don't recall her last name, was directly leading them under the leadership of A. Marla, I don't recall her last name, was directly leading them under the leadership of A. Marla, I don't recall her last name, was directly leading them under the leadership of A. Marla, I don't recall her last name, was directly leading them under the leadership of A. Marla, I don't recall her last name, was directly leading them under the leadership of A. Marla, I don't recall her last name, was directly leading them under the leadership of A. Marla, I don't recall her last name, was directly leading them under the leadership of A. Marla, I don't recall her last name, was directly leading them under the leadership of A. Marla, I don't recall her last name, was directly leading them under the leadership of A. Was. He's no longer with Illumina. Q. He's a former Illumina employee? A. Yes. Q. And when you first had discussions with figure about the prospect of entering into a IVD agreement with PGDx? MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>into an agreement. Is that what happened? MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.</li> <li>Misstates testimony.</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> <li>Q. I'm asking you if that's what happened.</li> <li>A. My understanding is that Illumina was unwilling to enter into an IVD codevelopment agreement specifically for Elio Tissue on the NextSeq platform, but I don't have any other specifics around the discussions that happened prior to me joining the company.</li> <li>Q. Do you know if Illumina ever sent a draft IVD agreement to PGDx in order to allow the Elio Tissue Complete product to let me strike that and let me rephrase it. Are you aware if Illumina ever sent a draft IVD agreement for the Elio Tissue Complete product to PGDx in 2017? MS. WILBERFORCE: Objection. Asked and</li> </ul>	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	THE WITNESS: After. BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. So the first communication you had when was the first communications you had with Illumina about negotiating an IVD agreement? A. April of 2020. Q. And who were those negotiations with? A. Marla, I don't recall her last name, was directly leading them under the leadership of Q. And management, that's an Illumina employee? A. Was. He's no longer with Illumina. Q. He's a former Illumina employee? A. Yes. Q. And when you first had discussions with management with PGDx? MS. GASKIN: Objection; form. THE WITNESS: Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>into an agreement. Is that what happened? MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.</li> <li>Misstates testimony.</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> <li>Q. I'm asking you if that's what happened.</li> <li>A. My understanding is that Illumina was unwilling to enter into an IVD codevelopment agreement specifically for Elio Tissue on the NextSeq platform, but I don't have any other specifics around the discussions that happened prior to me joining the company.</li> <li>Q. Do you know if Illumina ever sent a draft IVD agreement to PGDx in order to allow the Elio Tissue Complete product to let me strike that and let me rephrase it.</li> <li>Are you aware if Illumina ever sent a draft IVD agreement for the Elio Tissue Complete product to PGDx in 2017?</li> <li>MS. WILBERFORCE: Objection. Asked and answered. Ms. Bailey has responded many times that she's unaware about the details in 2017.</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	THE WITNESS: After. BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. So the first communication you had when was the first communications you had with Illumina about negotiating an IVD agreement? A. April of 2020. Q. And who were those negotiations with? A. Marla, I don't recall her last name, was directly leading them under the leadership of Q. And first, that's an Illumina employee? A. Was. He's no longer with Illumina. Q. He's a former Illumina employee? A. Yes. Q. And when you first had discussions with first, is it fair to say that he was generally positive about the prospect of entering into a IVD agreement with PGDx? MS. GASKIN: Objection; form. THE WITNESS: Yes. BY MR. JOHNSON:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>into an agreement. Is that what happened? MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.</li> <li>Misstates testimony.</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> <li>Q. I'm asking you if that's what happened.</li> <li>A. My understanding is that Illumina was unwilling to enter into an IVD codevelopment agreement specifically for Elio Tissue on the NextSeq platform, but I don't have any other specifics around the discussions that happened prior to me joining the company.</li> <li>Q. Do you know if Illumina ever sent a draft IVD agreement to PGDx in order to allow the Elio Tissue Complete product to let me strike that and let me rephrase it.</li> <li>Are you aware if Illumina ever sent a draft IVD agreement for the Elio Tissue Complete product to PGDx in 2017?</li> <li>MS. WILBERFORCE: Objection. Asked and answered. Ms. Bailey has responded many times that she's unaware about the details in 2017.</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> <li>Q. You can answer, Ms. Bailey.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>THE WITNESS: After.</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> <li>Q. So the first communication you had</li> <li> when was the first communications you had with Illumina about negotiating an IVD agreement?</li> <li>A. April of 2020.</li> <li>Q. And who were those negotiations with?</li> <li>A. Marla, I don't recall her last name,</li> <li>was directly leading them under the leadership of</li> <li>.</li> <li>Q. And , that's an Illumina</li> <li>employee?</li> <li>A. Was. He's no longer with Illumina.</li> <li>Q. He's a former Illumina employee?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And when you first had discussions</li> <li>with , is it fair to say that he was</li> <li>generally positive about the prospect of entering</li> <li>into a IVD agreement with PGDx?</li> <li>MS. GASKIN: Objection; form. THE WITNESS: Yes.</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> <li>Q. Would you say that you entered into a</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>into an agreement. Is that what happened? MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.</li> <li>Misstates testimony.</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> <li>Q. I'm asking you if that's what happened.</li> <li>A. My understanding is that Illumina was unwilling to enter into an IVD codevelopment agreement specifically for Elio Tissue on the NextSeq platform, but I don't have any other specifics around the discussions that happened prior to me joining the company.</li> <li>Q. Do you know if Illumina ever sent a draft IVD agreement to PGDx in order to allow the Elio Tissue Complete product to let me strike that and let me rephrase it.</li> <li>Are you aware if Illumina ever sent a draft IVD agreement for the Elio Tissue Complete product to PGDx in 2017?</li> <li>MS. WILBERFORCE: Objection. Asked and answered. Ms. Bailey has responded many times that she's unaware about the details in 2017.</li> <li>BY MR. JOHNSON:</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	THE WITNESS: After. BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. So the first communication you had when was the first communications you had with Illumina about negotiating an IVD agreement? A. April of 2020. Q. And who were those negotiations with? A. Marla, I don't recall her last name, was directly leading them under the leadership of Q. And market and the second straight for Q. He's a former Illumina employee? A. Yes. Q. And when you first had discussions with market and the second straight for the second straight for MS. GASKIN: Objection; form. THE WITNESS: Yes. BY MR. JOHNSON:

35 (Pages 134 - 137)

	Page 146		Page 148
1	with the question?	1	A. Quite broad. I don't know their
2	BY MR. JOHNSON:	2	entire portfolio, but I know they have multiple
3	Q. Yeah. Let me try to rephrase it.	3	applications DNA-based,
4	Are you aware of other oncology	4	
5	products where a physician might view the	5	I mean, their
6	products as serving different purposes if one has	6	capabilities are quite broad.
7	a broad assessment and the other has a more	7	Q. And in the oncology space, would you
8	narrow focused assessment?	8	consider to be a ?
9	MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.	9	MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.
10	Speculation.	10	THE WITNESS: Yes.
11	BY MR. JOHNSON:	11	BY MR. JOHNSON:
12	Q. You can answer.	12	Q. Would you also consider Illumina to be
13	A.	13	a in that space?
14		14	MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.
15		15	THE WITNESS: I think we see Illumina
16		16	as both a tools and a diagnostic content company.
17		17	BY MR. JOHNSON:
18	Q. And one of the criteria that	18	Q. And so what is it what do you mean
19	oncologists might consider in the test is its	19	by a , then?
20	breadth?	20	A.
21	MS. GASKIN: Objection; form and	21	
22	speculation.	22	
23	THE WITNESS:	23	
24		24	
25		25	Q. Around September 2020 was PGDx in
	Page 147		Page 149
1	BY MR. JOHNSON:	1	discussions with about some type of
2	BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. Yeah. I guess, kind of, the crux	2	discussions with about some type of business collaboration?
2 3	BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. Yeah. I guess, kind of, the crux of my question is if, in your experience,	2 3	discussions with about some type of business collaboration? A. Yes.
2 3 4	BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. Yeah. I guess, kind of, the crux of my question is if, in your experience, oncologists view a pan-cancer therapy selection	2 3 4	discussions with about some type of business collaboration? A. Yes. Q. What was the nature of the
2 3 4 5	BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. Yeah. I guess, kind of, the crux of my question is if, in your experience, oncologists view a pan-cancer therapy selection test to be a direct competitor with a much more	2 3 4 5	<ul><li>discussions with about some type of business collaboration?</li><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. What was the nature of the collaboration that you were exploring?</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6	BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. Yeah. I guess, kind of, the crux of my question is if, in your experience, oncologists view a pan-cancer therapy selection test to be a direct competitor with a much more narrow therapy selection test like the Archer	2 3 4 5 6	discussions with about some type of business collaboration? A. Yes. Q. What was the nature of the collaboration that you were exploring? THE WITNESS: I'd like to ask my
2 3 4 5 6 7	BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. Yeah. I guess, kind of, the crux of my question is if, in your experience, oncologists view a pan-cancer therapy selection test to be a direct competitor with a much more narrow therapy selection test like the Archer test?	2 3 4 5 6 7	discussions with about some type of business collaboration? A. Yes. Q. What was the nature of the collaboration that you were exploring? THE WITNESS: I'd like to ask my counsel if that's something I should disclose.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. Yeah. I guess, kind of, the crux of my question is if, in your experience, oncologists view a pan-cancer therapy selection test to be a direct competitor with a much more narrow therapy selection test like the Archer test? MS. GASKIN: Objection to form.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	discussions with about some type of business collaboration? A. Yes. Q. What was the nature of the collaboration that you were exploring? THE WITNESS: I'd like to ask my counsel if that's something I should disclose. That was under confidentiality.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. Yeah. I guess, kind of, the crux of my question is if, in your experience, oncologists view a pan-cancer therapy selection test to be a direct competitor with a much more narrow therapy selection test like the Archer test? MS. GASKIN: Objection to form. Foundation.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>discussions with about some type of business collaboration?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. What was the nature of the collaboration that you were exploring? THE WITNESS: I'd like to ask my counsel if that's something I should disclose.</li> <li>That was under confidentiality. MS. WILBERFORCE: Can we take a quick</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. Yeah. I guess, kind of, the crux of my question is if, in your experience, oncologists view a pan-cancer therapy selection test to be a direct competitor with a much more narrow therapy selection test like the Archer test? MS. GASKIN: Objection to form.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	discussions with about some type of business collaboration? A. Yes. Q. What was the nature of the collaboration that you were exploring? THE WITNESS: I'd like to ask my counsel if that's something I should disclose. That was under confidentiality. MS. WILBERFORCE: Can we take a quick break?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. Yeah. I guess, kind of, the crux of my question is if, in your experience, oncologists view a pan-cancer therapy selection test to be a direct competitor with a much more narrow therapy selection test like the Archer test? MS. GASKIN: Objection to form. Foundation.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	discussions with about some type of business collaboration? A. Yes. Q. What was the nature of the collaboration that you were exploring? THE WITNESS: I'd like to ask my counsel if that's something I should disclose. That was under confidentiality. MS. WILBERFORCE: Can we take a quick break? MR. JOHNSON: Can we go off the record,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. Yeah. I guess, kind of, the crux of my question is if, in your experience, oncologists view a pan-cancer therapy selection test to be a direct competitor with a much more narrow therapy selection test like the Archer test? MS. GASKIN: Objection to form. Foundation.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	discussions with about some type of business collaboration? A. Yes. Q. What was the nature of the collaboration that you were exploring? THE WITNESS: I'd like to ask my counsel if that's something I should disclose. That was under confidentiality. MS. WILBERFORCE: Can we take a quick break? MR. JOHNSON: Can we go off the record, please?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. Yeah. I guess, kind of, the crux of my question is if, in your experience, oncologists view a pan-cancer therapy selection test to be a direct competitor with a much more narrow therapy selection test like the Archer test? MS. GASKIN: Objection to form. Foundation.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	discussions with about some type of business collaboration? A. Yes. Q. What was the nature of the collaboration that you were exploring? THE WITNESS: I'd like to ask my counsel if that's something I should disclose. That was under confidentiality. MS. WILBERFORCE: Can we take a quick break? MR. JOHNSON: Can we go off the record, please? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Yes. No problem
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. Yeah. I guess, kind of, the crux of my question is if, in your experience, oncologists view a pan-cancer therapy selection test to be a direct competitor with a much more narrow therapy selection test like the Archer test? MS. GASKIN: Objection to form. Foundation.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	discussions with about some type of business collaboration? A. Yes. Q. What was the nature of the collaboration that you were exploring? THE WITNESS: I'd like to ask my counsel if that's something I should disclose. That was under confidentiality. MS. WILBERFORCE: Can we take a quick break? MR. JOHNSON: Can we go off the record, please? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Yes. No problem One second.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. Yeah. I guess, kind of, the crux of my question is if, in your experience, oncologists view a pan-cancer therapy selection test to be a direct competitor with a much more narrow therapy selection test like the Archer test? MS. GASKIN: Objection to form. Foundation.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	discussions with about some type of business collaboration? A. Yes. Q. What was the nature of the collaboration that you were exploring? THE WITNESS: I'd like to ask my counsel if that's something I should disclose. That was under confidentiality. MS. WILBERFORCE: Can we take a quick break? MR. JOHNSON: Can we go off the record, please? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Yes. No problem One second. Off the record at 2:02 p.m.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. Yeah. I guess, kind of, the crux of my question is if, in your experience, oncologists view a pan-cancer therapy selection test to be a direct competitor with a much more narrow therapy selection test like the Archer test? MS. GASKIN: Objection to form. Foundation.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	discussions with about some type of business collaboration? A. Yes. Q. What was the nature of the collaboration that you were exploring? THE WITNESS: I'd like to ask my counsel if that's something I should disclose. That was under confidentiality. MS. WILBERFORCE: Can we take a quick break? MR. JOHNSON: Can we go off the record, please? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Yes. No problem One second. Off the record at 2:02 p.m. (Recess taken.)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. Yeah. I guess, kind of, the crux of my question is if, in your experience, oncologists view a pan-cancer therapy selection test to be a direct competitor with a much more narrow therapy selection test like the Archer test? MS. GASKIN: Objection to form. Foundation.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	discussions with about some type of business collaboration? A. Yes. Q. What was the nature of the collaboration that you were exploring? THE WITNESS: I'd like to ask my counsel if that's something I should disclose. That was under confidentiality. MS. WILBERFORCE: Can we take a quick break? MR. JOHNSON: Can we go off the record, please? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Yes. No problem One second. Off the record at 2:02 p.m. (Recess taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. Yeah. I guess, kind of, the crux of my question is if, in your experience, oncologists view a pan-cancer therapy selection test to be a direct competitor with a much more narrow therapy selection test like the Archer test? MS. GASKIN: Objection to form. Foundation. THE WITNESS:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	discussions with about some type of business collaboration? A. Yes. Q. What was the nature of the collaboration that you were exploring? THE WITNESS: I'd like to ask my counsel if that's something I should disclose. That was under confidentiality. MS. WILBERFORCE: Can we take a quick break? MR. JOHNSON: Can we go off the record, please? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Yes. No problem One second. Off the record at 2:02 p.m. (Recess taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record at 2:09 p.m.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. Yeah. I guess, kind of, the crux of my question is if, in your experience, oncologists view a pan-cancer therapy selection test to be a direct competitor with a much more narrow therapy selection test like the Archer test? MS. GASKIN: Objection to form. Foundation. THE WITNESS: BY MR. JOHNSON:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	discussions with about some type of business collaboration? A. Yes. Q. What was the nature of the collaboration that you were exploring? THE WITNESS: I'd like to ask my counsel if that's something I should disclose. That was under confidentiality. MS. WILBERFORCE: Can we take a quick break? MR. JOHNSON: Can we go off the record, please? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Yes. No problem One second. Off the record at 2:02 p.m. (Recess taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record at 2:09 p.m. BY MR. JOHNSON:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. Yeah. I guess, kind of, the crux of my question is if, in your experience, oncologists view a pan-cancer therapy selection test to be a direct competitor with a much more narrow therapy selection test like the Archer test? MS. GASKIN: Objection to form. Foundation. THE WITNESS: BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. Okay. I'd like to shift gears and talk	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	discussions with about some type of business collaboration? A. Yes. Q. What was the nature of the collaboration that you were exploring? THE WITNESS: I'd like to ask my counsel if that's something I should disclose. That was under confidentiality. MS. WILBERFORCE: Can we take a quick break? MR. JOHNSON: Can we go off the record, please? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Yes. No problem One second. Off the record at 2:02 p.m. (Recess taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record at 2:09 p.m. BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. Okay. So we were just speaking about
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. Yeah. I guess, kind of, the crux of my question is if, in your experience, oncologists view a pan-cancer therapy selection test to be a direct competitor with a much more narrow therapy selection test like the Archer test? MS. GASKIN: Objection to form. Foundation. THE WITNESS: BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. Okay. I'd like to shift gears and talk about the company Are you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	discussions with about some type of business collaboration? A. Yes. Q. What was the nature of the collaboration that you were exploring? THE WITNESS: I'd like to ask my counsel if that's something I should disclose. That was under confidentiality. MS. WILBERFORCE: Can we take a quick break? MR. JOHNSON: Can we go off the record, please? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Yes. No problem One second. Off the record at 2:02 p.m. (Recess taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record at 2:09 p.m. BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. Okay. So we were just speaking about
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. Yeah. I guess, kind of, the crux of my question is if, in your experience, oncologists view a pan-cancer therapy selection test to be a direct competitor with a much more narrow therapy selection test like the Archer test? MS. GASKIN: Objection to form. Foundation. THE WITNESS: BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. Okay. I'd like to shift gears and talk about the company Are you familiar with that company?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	discussions with about some type of business collaboration? A. Yes. Q. What was the nature of the collaboration that you were exploring? THE WITNESS: I'd like to ask my counsel if that's something I should disclose. That was under confidentiality. MS. WILBERFORCE: Can we take a quick break? MR. JOHNSON: Can we go off the record, please? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Yes. No problem One second. Off the record at 2:02 p.m. (Recess taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record at 2:09 p.m. BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. Okay. So we were just speaking about . The question is, has PGDx explored a business collaboration with
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. Yeah. I guess, kind of, the crux of my question is if, in your experience, oncologists view a pan-cancer therapy selection test to be a direct competitor with a much more narrow therapy selection test like the Archer test? MS. GASKIN: Objection to form. Foundation. THE WITNESS: BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. Okay. I'd like to shift gears and talk about the company A. I am.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	discussions with about some type of business collaboration? A. Yes. Q. What was the nature of the collaboration that you were exploring? THE WITNESS: I'd like to ask my counsel if that's something I should disclose. That was under confidentiality. MS. WILBERFORCE: Can we take a quick break? MR. JOHNSON: Can we go off the record, please? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Yes. No problem One second. Off the record at 2:02 p.m. (Recess taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record at 2:09 p.m. BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. Okay. So we were just speaking about . The question is, has PGDx explored a business collaboration with
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. Yeah. I guess, kind of, the crux of my question is if, in your experience, oncologists view a pan-cancer therapy selection test to be a direct competitor with a much more narrow therapy selection test like the Archer test? MS. GASKIN: Objection to form. Foundation. THE WITNESS: BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. Okay. I'd like to shift gears and talk about the company Are you familiar with that company?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	discussions with about some type of business collaboration? A. Yes. Q. What was the nature of the collaboration that you were exploring? THE WITNESS: I'd like to ask my counsel if that's something I should disclose. That was under confidentiality. MS. WILBERFORCE: Can we take a quick break? MR. JOHNSON: Can we go off the record, please? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Yes. No problem One second. Off the record at 2:02 p.m. (Recess taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record at 2:09 p.m. BY MR. JOHNSON: Q. Okay. So we were just speaking about . The question is, has PGDx explored a business collaboration with

38 (Pages 146 - 149)



<sup>39 (</sup>Pages 150 - 153)

PUBLIC



40 (Pages 154 - 157)



41 (Pages 158 - 161)

	Page 162		Page 164
1	I'm sorry. I can I'll rephrase that	1	loading, does the clarification about the time
2	to try to make it more clear what I'm interested	2	period, does that change your response about PGDx
3	in.	3	hiring Piper
4	Does PGDx typically have a board	4	A. Yes, it does.
5	meeting around May of every year?	5	Can you repeat the document name I
6	A. I I don't know about "typically."	6	should be looking at now?
7	They're, typically, quarterly. But from the time	7	Q. Yes. It's not visible yet. It will be
8	I took over at CEO, the company had several very	8	Exhibit 4.
9	challenging things happening, so we actually met	9	Okay. It should be visible now.
10	every couple weeks. So I I'm sure there was	10	Ms. Bailey, take some time to review
11	one last May, but I don't know that that would be	11	the document, if you'd like, and just let me
12	a typical cadence.	12	know when you're ready. I'm going to have some
13	Q. All right. But you do believe that	13	questions about about Slide 8, but feel free
14	there was a board meeting last May?	14	to review as much as you need.
15	A. I think it's likely. I don't recall.	15	A. Okay.
16	Q. Do you recall a presentation by	16	Q. All right. Ms. Bailey, what is this
17	Evercore at that board meeting?	17	presentation?
18	A. I don't.	18	A. This was a presentation that Evercore
19	Q. Do you recall receiving a presentation	19	banking team gave to our board a couple months
20	from ?	20	ago.
21	A.	21	Q. And what was the context of the
22		22	presentation?
23		23	А.
24	We	24	
25	ended up not changing from the banker we used, so	25	
	Page 163		Page 165
			Tuge 105
1	we didn't formalize a relationship with them.	1	1 ugo 105
1 2	we didn't formalize a relationship with them. Q. And which	1 2	
	<u>^</u>		
2	<u>^</u>	2	Q. Did you get a sense from
2 3	Q. And which	2 3	
2 3 4	Q. And which	2 3 4	
2 3 4 5	Q. And which	2 3 4 5	
2 3 4 5 6	Q. And which A. Q. In the course of your discussions with	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. Did you get a sense from
2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. And which	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. Did you get a sense from
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. And which	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. Did you get a sense from
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. And which	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. Did you get a sense from       A.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. And which	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. Did you get a sense from         A.         Q. And this presentation was in 2021; is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. And which	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Did you get a sense from         A.         Q. And this presentation was in 2021; is that right?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. And which	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. Did you get a sense from         A.         Q. And this presentation was in 2021; is that right?         A. That's correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. And which	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>Q. Did you get a sense from</li> <li>A.</li> <li>Q. And this presentation was in 2021; is that right?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. So this was well after the announcement</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. And which	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>Q. Did you get a sense from</li> <li>A.</li> <li>Q. And this presentation was in 2021; is that right?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. So this was well after the announcement of the Illumina/GRAIL-proposed transaction; is</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>Q. And which</li> <li>A.</li> <li>Q. In the course of your discussions with</li> <li>MS. GASKIN: Objection; form. Calls</li> <li>for speculation.</li> <li>MR. GOTSHALL: Mr. Johnson, are we talking about 2020 or 2021?</li> <li>MR. JOHNSON: 2021. April of 2021.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: Oh, thank you for</li> <li>clarifying that, Scott.</li> <li>Sorry. I was in May of 2020.</li> <li>MR. JOHNSON: Maybe I'll just pull up a</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>Q. Did you get a sense from</li> <li>A.</li> <li>Q. And this presentation was in 2021; is that right?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. So this was well after the announcement of the Illumina/GRAIL-proposed transaction; is that right?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>Q. And which</li> <li>A.</li> <li>Q. In the course of your discussions with</li> <li>MS. GASKIN: Objection; form. Calls</li> <li>for speculation.</li> <li>MR. GOTSHALL: Mr. Johnson, are we</li> <li>talking about 2020 or 2021?</li> <li>MR. JOHNSON: 2021. April of 2021.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: Oh, thank you for</li> <li>clarifying that, Scott.</li> <li>Sorry. I was in May of 2020.</li> <li>MR. JOHNSON: Maybe I'll just pull up a</li> <li>document sorry. I didn't mean to cut you off.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>Q. Did you get a sense from</li> <li>A.</li> <li>Q. And this presentation was in 2021; is that right?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. So this was well after the announcement of the Illumina/GRAIL-proposed transaction; is that right?</li> <li>A. That's right.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>Q. And which</li> <li>A.</li> <li>Q. In the course of your discussions with</li> <li>MS. GASKIN: Objection; form. Calls</li> <li>for speculation.</li> <li>MR. GOTSHALL: Mr. Johnson, are we</li> <li>talking about 2020 or 2021?</li> <li>MR. JOHNSON: 2021. April of 2021.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: Oh, thank you for</li> <li>clarifying that, Scott.</li> <li>Sorry. I was in May of 2020.</li> <li>MR. JOHNSON: Maybe I'll just pull up a</li> <li>document sorry. I didn't mean to cut you off.</li> <li>Marcus, can we just can we go ahead</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>Q. Did you get a sense from</li> <li>A.</li> <li>Q. And this presentation was in 2021; is that right?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. So this was well after the announcement of the Illumina/GRAIL-proposed transaction; is that right?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>Q. And which</li> <li>A.</li> <li>Q. In the course of your discussions with</li> <li>MS. GASKIN: Objection; form. Calls</li> <li>for speculation.</li> <li>MR. GOTSHALL: Mr. Johnson, are we</li> <li>talking about 2020 or 2021?</li> <li>MR. JOHNSON: 2021. April of 2021.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: Oh, thank you for</li> <li>clarifying that, Scott.</li> <li>Sorry. I was in May of 2020.</li> <li>MR. JOHNSON: Maybe I'll just pull up a</li> <li>document sorry. I didn't mean to cut you off.</li> <li>Marcus, can we just can we go ahead</li> <li>and introduce a Document Tab 10.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>Q. Did you get a sense from</li> <li>A.</li> <li>Q. And this presentation was in 2021; is that right?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. So this was well after the announcement of the Illumina/GRAIL-proposed transaction; is that right?</li> <li>A. That's right.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>Q. And which</li> <li>A.</li> <li>Q. In the course of your discussions with</li> <li>MS. GASKIN: Objection; form. Calls</li> <li>for speculation.</li> <li>MR. GOTSHALL: Mr. Johnson, are we talking about 2020 or 2021?</li> <li>MR. JOHNSON: 2021. April of 2021.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: Oh, thank you for</li> <li>clarifying that, Scott.</li> <li>Sorry. I was in May of 2020.</li> <li>MR. JOHNSON: Maybe I'll just pull up a</li> <li>document sorry. I didn't mean to cut you off.</li> <li>Marcus, can we just can we go ahead</li> <li>and introduce a Document Tab 10.</li> <li>(Exhibit No. 4, a document Bates</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>Q. Did you get a sense from</li> <li>A.</li> <li>Q. And this presentation was in 2021; is that right?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. So this was well after the announcement of the Illumina/GRAIL-proposed transaction; is that right?</li> <li>A. That's right.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Q. And which</li> <li>A.</li> <li>Q. In the course of your discussions with</li> <li>MS. GASKIN: Objection; form. Calls</li> <li>for speculation.</li> <li>MR. GOTSHALL: Mr. Johnson, are we</li> <li>talking about 2020 or 2021?</li> <li>MR. JOHNSON: 2021. April of 2021.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: Oh, thank you for</li> <li>clarifying that, Scott.</li> <li>Sorry. I was in May of 2020.</li> <li>MR. JOHNSON: Maybe I'll just pull up a</li> <li>document sorry. I didn't mean to cut you off.</li> <li>Marcus, can we just can we go ahead</li> <li>and introduce a Document Tab 10.</li> <li>(Exhibit No. 4, a document Bates</li> <li>Numbered PGDX_00023127, was</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Q. Did you get a sense from</li> <li>A.</li> <li>Q. And this presentation was in 2021; is that right?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. So this was well after the announcement of the Illumina/GRAIL-proposed transaction; is that right?</li> <li>A. That's right.</li> <li>Q. And at this time in April 2021,</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>Q. And which</li> <li>A.</li> <li>Q. In the course of your discussions with</li> <li>MS. GASKIN: Objection; form. Calls</li> <li>for speculation.</li> <li>MR. GOTSHALL: Mr. Johnson, are we</li> <li>talking about 2020 or 2021?</li> <li>MR. JOHNSON: 2021. April of 2021.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: Oh, thank you for</li> <li>clarifying that, Scott.</li> <li>Sorry. I was in May of 2020.</li> <li>MR. JOHNSON: Maybe I'll just pull up a</li> <li>document sorry. I didn't mean to cut you off.</li> <li>Marcus, can we just can we go ahead</li> <li>and introduce a Document Tab 10.</li> <li>(Exhibit No. 4, a document Bates</li> <li>Numbered PGDX_00023088 through PGDX_00023127, was</li> <li>introduced electronically.)</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>Q. Did you get a sense from</li> <li>A.</li> <li>Q. And this presentation was in 2021; is that right?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. So this was well after the announcement of the Illumina/GRAIL-proposed transaction; is that right?</li> <li>A. That's right.</li> <li>Q. And at this time in April 2021,</li> <li>MS. GASKIN: Objection; form.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Q. And which</li> <li>A.</li> <li>Q. In the course of your discussions with</li> <li>MS. GASKIN: Objection; form. Calls</li> <li>for speculation.</li> <li>MR. GOTSHALL: Mr. Johnson, are we</li> <li>talking about 2020 or 2021?</li> <li>MR. JOHNSON: 2021. April of 2021.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: Oh, thank you for</li> <li>clarifying that, Scott.</li> <li>Sorry. I was in May of 2020.</li> <li>MR. JOHNSON: Maybe I'll just pull up a</li> <li>document sorry. I didn't mean to cut you off.</li> <li>Marcus, can we just can we go ahead</li> <li>and introduce a Document Tab 10.</li> <li>(Exhibit No. 4, a document Bates</li> <li>Numbered PGDX_00023127, was</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Q. Did you get a sense from</li> <li>A.</li> <li>Q. And this presentation was in 2021; is that right?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. So this was well after the announcement of the Illumina/GRAIL-proposed transaction; is that right?</li> <li>A. That's right.</li> <li>Q. And at this time in April 2021,</li> </ul>

42 (Pages 162 - 165)


43 (Pages 166 - 169)



44 (Pages 170 - 173)



1	Page 174		Page 176
1	Illumina when you engaged in your own discussions	1	impact your pricing?
2	with Illumina about an IVD agreement in 2020?	2	A.
3	A. By that time, I would say I relied more	3	
4	on the recent discussions which at the time still	4	
5	involved Jay Foust and somebody that worked on	5	
6	his team.	6	
7	Q. Do you have any reason to doubt the	7	
8	information provided to you by Mr. Ward,	8	Q.
9	Mr. Foust and Ms. Dickey?	9	
10	A. No.	10	
11	Q. You test testified to Mr. Johnson	11	
12	that your amended IVD agreement with Illumina	12	A.
13	removed companion diagnostic fees. Can you	13	
14	explain what companion diagnostic fees were in	14	
15	your initial IVD agreement with Illumina?	15	
16	A. Yes. The original agreement had	16	Q.
17	a specific dollar amount associated to any	17	
18	companion diagnostic claim that would have been	18	
19	granted on one of the kits developed under the	19	
20	agreement.	20	
21	Q. So if PGDx wanted to develop a	21	А.
22	companion diagnostic test, you would have had to	22	Q.
23	pay Illumina a fee to do so?	23	
24	A. Under the original agreement, yes.	24	
25	Q. What was the ballpark value of that	25	
			D 177
1	Page 175 companion diagnostic fee?	1	A.
2	A.	2	Q. Is it common for investors to ask
3	Q. And you testified that entering into	3	-
5	• •		questions prior to investing in your company?
4	companion diagnostic agreements is a core part of		questions prior to investing in your company?
4	companion diagnostic agreements is a core part of PGDx's business: is that correct?	4	A. Yes.
5	PGDx's business; is that correct?	4 5	<ul><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. Is it common for investors to ask a lot</li></ul>
5 6	PGDx's business; is that correct? A. Yes.	4 5 6	<ul><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. Is it common for investors to ask a lot of questions prior to investing in your company?</li></ul>
5 6 7	<ul><li>PGDx's business; is that correct?</li><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. And why is it a core part of PGDx's</li></ul>	4 5 6 7	<ul><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. Is it common for investors to ask a lot of questions prior to investing in your company?</li><li>A. Yes. They typically do extensive</li></ul>
5 6 7 8	<ul><li>PGDx's business; is that correct?</li><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. And why is it a core part of PGDx's business?</li></ul>	4 5 6 7 8	<ul><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. Is it common for investors to ask a lot of questions prior to investing in your company?</li><li>A. Yes. They typically do extensive diligence on us, yes.</li></ul>
5 6 7 8 9	<ul><li>PGDx's business; is that correct?</li><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. And why is it a core part of PGDx's business?</li><li>A. It provides the opportunity to expand</li></ul>	4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Is it common for investors to ask a lot of questions prior to investing in your company?</li> <li>A. Yes. They typically do extensive diligence on us, yes.</li> <li>Q. And do investors sometimes ask</li> </ul>
5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul><li>PGDx's business; is that correct?</li><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. And why is it a core part of PGDx's business?</li><li>A. It provides the opportunity to expand the clinical utility of the product and associate</li></ul>	4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Is it common for investors to ask a lot of questions prior to investing in your company?</li> <li>A. Yes. They typically do extensive diligence on us, yes.</li> <li>Q. And do investors sometimes ask questions about many issues facing the company?</li> </ul>
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul><li>PGDx's business; is that correct?</li><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. And why is it a core part of PGDx's business?</li><li>A. It provides the opportunity to expand the clinical utility of the product and associate the variant calls that our device produces with</li></ul>	4 5 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Is it common for investors to ask a lot of questions prior to investing in your company?</li> <li>A. Yes. They typically do extensive diligence on us, yes.</li> <li>Q. And do investors sometimes ask questions about many issues facing the company?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul><li>PGDx's business; is that correct?</li><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. And why is it a core part of PGDx's business?</li><li>A. It provides the opportunity to expand the clinical utility of the product and associate the variant calls that our device produces with specific drugs.</li></ul>	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Is it common for investors to ask a lot of questions prior to investing in your company?</li> <li>A. Yes. They typically do extensive diligence on us, yes.</li> <li>Q. And do investors sometimes ask questions about many issues facing the company?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Did any investors who raised concerns</li> </ul>
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>PGDx's business; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And why is it a core part of PGDx's business?</li> <li>A. It provides the opportunity to expand the clinical utility of the product and associate the variant calls that our device produces with specific drugs.</li> <li>Q. To the best of your knowledge, how</li> </ul>	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Is it common for investors to ask a lot of questions prior to investing in your company?</li> <li>A. Yes. They typically do extensive diligence on us, yes.</li> <li>Q. And do investors sometimes ask questions about many issues facing the company?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Did any investors who raised concerns about the lack of an IVD agreement with Illumina</li> </ul>
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>PGDx's business; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And why is it a core part of PGDx's business?</li> <li>A. It provides the opportunity to expand the clinical utility of the product and associate the variant calls that our device produces with specific drugs.</li> <li>Q. To the best of your knowledge, how would paying companion diagnostic fees to</li> </ul>	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Is it common for investors to ask a lot of questions prior to investing in your company?</li> <li>A. Yes. They typically do extensive diligence on us, yes.</li> <li>Q. And do investors sometimes ask questions about many issues facing the company?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Did any investors who raised concerns about the lack of an IVD agreement with Illumina later invest in PGDx after an IVD agreement was</li> </ul>
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>PGDx's business; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And why is it a core part of PGDx's business?</li> <li>A. It provides the opportunity to expand the clinical utility of the product and associate the variant calls that our device produces with specific drugs.</li> <li>Q. To the best of your knowledge, how would paying companion diagnostic fees to Illumina have impacted the profitability of</li> </ul>	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Is it common for investors to ask a lot of questions prior to investing in your company?</li> <li>A. Yes. They typically do extensive diligence on us, yes.</li> <li>Q. And do investors sometimes ask questions about many issues facing the company?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Did any investors who raised concerns about the lack of an IVD agreement with Illumina later invest in PGDx after an IVD agreement was entered into?</li> </ul>
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>PGDx's business; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And why is it a core part of PGDx's business?</li> <li>A. It provides the opportunity to expand the clinical utility of the product and associate the variant calls that our device produces with specific drugs.</li> <li>Q. To the best of your knowledge, how would paying companion diagnostic fees to Illumina have impacted the profitability of PGDx's companion diagnostic partnerships?</li> </ul>	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Is it common for investors to ask a lot of questions prior to investing in your company?</li> <li>A. Yes. They typically do extensive diligence on us, yes.</li> <li>Q. And do investors sometimes ask questions about many issues facing the company?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Did any investors who raised concerns about the lack of an IVD agreement with Illumina later invest in PGDx after an IVD agreement was entered into?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>PGDx's business; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And why is it a core part of PGDx's business?</li> <li>A. It provides the opportunity to expand the clinical utility of the product and associate the variant calls that our device produces with specific drugs.</li> <li>Q. To the best of your knowledge, how would paying companion diagnostic fees to Illumina have impacted the profitability of PGDx's companion diagnostic partnerships? MR. JOHNSON: Object to form.</li> </ul>	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Is it common for investors to ask a lot of questions prior to investing in your company?</li> <li>A. Yes. They typically do extensive diligence on us, yes.</li> <li>Q. And do investors sometimes ask questions about many issues facing the company?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Did any investors who raised concerns about the lack of an IVD agreement with Illumina later invest in PGDx after an IVD agreement was entered into?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. You also testified to Mr. Johnson</li> </ul>
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>PGDx's business; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And why is it a core part of PGDx's business?</li> <li>A. It provides the opportunity to expand the clinical utility of the product and associate the variant calls that our device produces with specific drugs.</li> <li>Q. To the best of your knowledge, how would paying companion diagnostic fees to Illumina have impacted the profitability of PGDx's companion diagnostic partnerships?</li> </ul>	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Is it common for investors to ask a lot of questions prior to investing in your company?</li> <li>A. Yes. They typically do extensive diligence on us, yes.</li> <li>Q. And do investors sometimes ask questions about many issues facing the company?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Did any investors who raised concerns about the lack of an IVD agreement with Illumina later invest in PGDx after an IVD agreement was entered into?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. You also testified to Mr. Johnson that you signed your first companion diagnostic</li> </ul>
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>PGDx's business; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And why is it a core part of PGDx's business?</li> <li>A. It provides the opportunity to expand the clinical utility of the product and associate the variant calls that our device produces with specific drugs.</li> <li>Q. To the best of your knowledge, how would paying companion diagnostic fees to Illumina have impacted the profitability of PGDx's companion diagnostic partnerships? MR. JOHNSON: Object to form.</li> </ul>	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Is it common for investors to ask a lot of questions prior to investing in your company?</li> <li>A. Yes. They typically do extensive diligence on us, yes.</li> <li>Q. And do investors sometimes ask questions about many issues facing the company?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Did any investors who raised concerns about the lack of an IVD agreement with Illumina later invest in PGDx after an IVD agreement was entered into?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. You also testified to Mr. Johnson that you signed your first companion diagnostic agreement after entering into an IVD</li> </ul>
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>PGDx's business; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And why is it a core part of PGDx's business?</li> <li>A. It provides the opportunity to expand the clinical utility of the product and associate the variant calls that our device produces with specific drugs.</li> <li>Q. To the best of your knowledge, how would paying companion diagnostic fees to Illumina have impacted the profitability of PGDx's companion diagnostic partnerships? MR. JOHNSON: Object to form.</li> </ul>	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Is it common for investors to ask a lot of questions prior to investing in your company?</li> <li>A. Yes. They typically do extensive diligence on us, yes.</li> <li>Q. And do investors sometimes ask questions about many issues facing the company?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Did any investors who raised concerns about the lack of an IVD agreement with Illumina later invest in PGDx after an IVD agreement was entered into?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. You also testified to Mr. Johnson that you signed your first companion diagnostic agreement after entering into an IVD codevelopment agreement with Illumina; is that</li> </ul>
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>PGDx's business; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And why is it a core part of PGDx's business?</li> <li>A. It provides the opportunity to expand the clinical utility of the product and associate the variant calls that our device produces with specific drugs.</li> <li>Q. To the best of your knowledge, how would paying companion diagnostic fees to Illumina have impacted the profitability of PGDx's companion diagnostic partnerships? MR. JOHNSON: Object to form.</li> </ul>	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Is it common for investors to ask a lot of questions prior to investing in your company?</li> <li>A. Yes. They typically do extensive diligence on us, yes.</li> <li>Q. And do investors sometimes ask questions about many issues facing the company?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Did any investors who raised concerns about the lack of an IVD agreement with Illumina later invest in PGDx after an IVD agreement was entered into?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. You also testified to Mr. Johnson that you signed your first companion diagnostic agreement after entering into an IVD codevelopment agreement with Illumina; is that correct?</li> </ul>
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>PGDx's business; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And why is it a core part of PGDx's business?</li> <li>A. It provides the opportunity to expand the clinical utility of the product and associate the variant calls that our device produces with specific drugs.</li> <li>Q. To the best of your knowledge, how would paying companion diagnostic fees to Illumina have impacted the profitability of PGDx's companion diagnostic partnerships? MR. JOHNSON: Object to form.</li> </ul>	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Is it common for investors to ask a lot of questions prior to investing in your company?</li> <li>A. Yes. They typically do extensive diligence on us, yes.</li> <li>Q. And do investors sometimes ask questions about many issues facing the company?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Did any investors who raised concerns about the lack of an IVD agreement with Illumina later invest in PGDx after an IVD agreement was entered into?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. You also testified to Mr. Johnson that you signed your first companion diagnostic agreement after entering into an IVD codevelopment agreement with Illumina; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>PGDx's business; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And why is it a core part of PGDx's business?</li> <li>A. It provides the opportunity to expand the clinical utility of the product and associate the variant calls that our device produces with specific drugs.</li> <li>Q. To the best of your knowledge, how would paying companion diagnostic fees to Illumina have impacted the profitability of PGDx's companion diagnostic partnerships? MR. JOHNSON: Object to form. THE WITNESS:</li> </ul>	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Is it common for investors to ask a lot of questions prior to investing in your company?</li> <li>A. Yes. They typically do extensive diligence on us, yes.</li> <li>Q. And do investors sometimes ask questions about many issues facing the company?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Did any investors who raised concerns about the lack of an IVD agreement with Illumina later invest in PGDx after an IVD agreement was entered into?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. You also testified to Mr. Johnson that you signed your first companion diagnostic agreement after entering into an IVD codevelopment agreement with Illumina; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Are any of your companion diagnostic</li> </ul>
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>PGDx's business; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And why is it a core part of PGDx's business?</li> <li>A. It provides the opportunity to expand the clinical utility of the product and associate the variant calls that our device produces with specific drugs.</li> <li>Q. To the best of your knowledge, how would paying companion diagnostic fees to Illumina have impacted the profitability of PGDx's companion diagnostic partnerships? MR. JOHNSON: Object to form.</li> </ul>	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Is it common for investors to ask a lot of questions prior to investing in your company?</li> <li>A. Yes. They typically do extensive diligence on us, yes.</li> <li>Q. And do investors sometimes ask questions about many issues facing the company?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Did any investors who raised concerns about the lack of an IVD agreement with Illumina later invest in PGDx after an IVD agreement was entered into?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. You also testified to Mr. Johnson that you signed your first companion diagnostic agreement after entering into an IVD codevelopment agreement with Illumina; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>

45 (Pages 174 - 177)

	Page 186		Page 188
1	data to your test's performance?	1	Q. Was it your understanding that Thermo
2	A. I think it makes it less competitive,	2	Fisher's Ion Torrent did not have as good of
3	but, most importantly, we maintain higher	3	sensitivity levels as Illumina's NextSeq
4	requirements around performance because of the	4	platform?
5	impact to the patient's treatment decision.	5	A.
6	Q. Why do you maintain high requirements	6	
7	for for performance to your patients?	7	Q. And PGDx chose not to switch its test
8	A. We want the highest levels of	8	to Thermo Fisher's Ion Torrent platform; is that
9	sensitivity on specificity across variants so	9	correct?
10	that we don't miss a call for a patient or call a	10	A. That's correct.
11	false positive.	11	Q. To the best of your knowledge, how much
12	Q. Turning back to PX7049, which was	12	did that Ion Torrent pilot study cost PGDx?
13	the IH transcript, I'm going to be looking at	13	A. I don't know the answer to that.
14	Page 40. It's going to take a minute for me to	14	Q. Do you have a an approximation in
15	scroll through.	15	mind?
16	A. I'm sorry. You said that one was	16	A. I don't. I wasn't in a role at the
17	PX7049?	17	time where I saw that detail.
18	Q. Yes. That is correct.	18	Q. To the to the best of your
19	A. And what page?	19	knowledge, do you know how long the Ion Torrent
20	Q. Page 40.	20	pilot study took PGDx?
21	A. Okay.	21	A. I don't know that either. That started
22	Q. On IH transcript Page 40, Line 2, I	22	before I arrived.
23	asked you, Question: "And do you know why PGDx	23	Q. Do you have an approximation of how
24	did not use Thermo Fisher?"	24	long that took?
25	Answer:	25	A. It was certainly
	Page 187		Page 189
1		1	MS. WILBERFORCE: Objection. Asked and
2		2	answered.
3		3	BY MS. GASKIN:
4		4	Q. I'm sorry. I heard Nana's objection.
5		5	Did you start to speak before that?
6		6	А.
7		7	
8		8	Q. Do you know when the Ion Torrent pilot
9		9	study ended?
10		10	A. I don't recall that.
11		11	Q. You also testified to Mr. Johnson
12		12	that you have had conversations with
13	Was your answer accurate when you made	13	; is that correct?
14	it on March 2nd, 2021?	14	A. Yes.
15	A. Yes.	15	Q. Have you performed any studies on how
16	Q. Is your statement still accurate today?	16	your therapy selection tests will work on
17	A. Yes.	17	platform?
18	Q. What is sensitivity?	18	A. No.
19	A. A way to think about sensitivity is to	19	MS. WILBERFORCE: Objection.
20	not miss an important mutation call in a sample,	20	I just want to flag here that this is a very
21	so it's how deeply you can find that mutation.	21	confidential area of the business.
22	Q. Why is it important to PGDx to have a	22	MS. GASKIN: Okay.
23	high sensitivity level?	23	BY MS. GASKIN:
		1.0.1	
23 24 25	A. So you don't miss an actionable mutation in a patient sample.	24 25	Q. Do you know how PGDx's test would perform on platform?

48 (Pages 186 - 189)

	Page 190		Page 192
1	A. No.	1	Q. What components does provide for
2	Q. Are you aware that is a	2	PGDx's newest kit?
3	platform?	3	A. I won't disclose that.
4	A. Yes.	4	Q. Is this newest kit the Plasma Plasma
5	Q. You testified earlier that PGDx's Elio	5	Complete Test?
6	Plasma Resolve and Plasma Complete Tests are	6	A. Yes.
7	liquid biopsy tests; is that correct?	7	Q. Does provide PGDx
8	A. That's correct.	8	products for the Plasma Complete Test?
9	Q. Would using a platform be	9	A.
10	suitable for liquid biopsy?	10	
11	MR. JOHNSON: Object to form.	11	
12	THE WITNESS:	12	Q. Ms. Bailey, I want to assure you that
13		13	this is a confidential transcript. If you know
14		14	the answer to the question, I would just ask that
15		15	you answer it.
16		16	I can restate it, if necessary.
17		17	A. No. It is not the
18	BY MS. GASKIN:	18	
19	Q. So it's important to PGDx that a	19	Q. Thank you.
20	sequencing provider have a DX option?	20	What is the components that are
21	A. Yes.	21	associated with the Plasma Complete Test?
22	Q. And is that because PGDx pursues a	22	MS. WILBERFORCE: Objection. Asked and
23	decentralized kitted product?	23	answered.
24	A. Yes. Decentralized with taking	24	BY MS. GASKIN:
25	products through the FDA, who requires DX	25	Q. Ms. Bailey, if you know the answer,
	Page 191		
1	Page 191	1	Page 193
1 2	instruments.	1 2	
	instruments. Q. Have you performed any studies on how		Page 193 this is a confidential transcript, you can
2	<ul><li>instruments.</li><li>Q. Have you performed any studies on how your therapy selection test will work on</li></ul>	2	Page 193 this is a confidential transcript, you can answer. A. I shared what it isn't. I don't think
2 3	instruments. Q. Have you performed any studies on how	2 3	Page 193 this is a confidential transcript, you can answer.
2 3 4	instruments. Q. Have you performed any studies on how your therapy selection test will work on platform?	2 3 4	Page 193 this is a confidential transcript, you can answer. A. I shared what it isn't. I don't think we there's close to a hundred components of the assay. I don't know all of the specifics on
2 3 4 5	instruments. Q. Have you performed any studies on how your therapy selection test will work on platform? A. No.	2 3 4 5	Page 193 this is a confidential transcript, you can answer. A. I shared what it isn't. I don't think we there's close to a hundred components of
2 3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>instruments.</li> <li>Q. Have you performed any studies on how your therapy selection test will work on platform?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Do you know how the PGDx test would</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6	Page 193 this is a confidential transcript, you can answer. A. I shared what it isn't. I don't think we there's close to a hundred components of the assay. I don't know all of the specifics on all of the components, just that they are a supplier related to that kit.
2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>instruments.</li> <li>Q. Have you performed any studies on how your therapy selection test will work on platform?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Do you know how the PGDx test would perform on an platform?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 193 this is a confidential transcript, you can answer. A. I shared what it isn't. I don't think we there's close to a hundred components of the assay. I don't know all of the specifics on all of the components, just that they are a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>instruments.</li> <li>Q. Have you performed any studies on how your therapy selection test will work on platform?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Do you know how the PGDx test would perform on an platform?</li> <li>A. I don't.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 193 this is a confidential transcript, you can answer. A. I shared what it isn't. I don't think we there's close to a hundred components of the assay. I don't know all of the specifics on all of the components, just that they are a supplier related to that kit. Q. Are they an an important supplier?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>instruments.</li> <li>Q. Have you performed any studies on how your therapy selection test will work on platform?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Do you know how the PGDx test would perform on an platform?</li> <li>A. I don't.</li> <li>Q. Are you aware of whether platform has</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 193 this is a confidential transcript, you can answer. A. I shared what it isn't. I don't think we there's close to a hundred components of the assay. I don't know all of the specifics on all of the components, just that they are a supplier related to that kit. Q. Are they an an important supplier? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>instruments.</li> <li>Q. Have you performed any studies on how your therapy selection test will work on platform?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Do you know how the PGDx test would perform on an platform?</li> <li>A. I don't.</li> <li>Q. Are you aware of whether has any NGS platform currently on the market?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 193 this is a confidential transcript, you can answer. A. I shared what it isn't. I don't think we there's close to a hundred components of the assay. I don't know all of the specifics on all of the components, just that they are a supplier related to that kit. Q. Are they an an important supplier? A. Yes. Q. When did you begin purchasing these
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>instruments.</li> <li>Q. Have you performed any studies on how your therapy selection test will work on platform?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Do you know how the PGDx test would perform on an platform?</li> <li>A. I don't.</li> <li>Q. Are you aware of whether has any NGS platform currently on the market?</li> <li>A. They do not, to my knowledge.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 193 this is a confidential transcript, you can answer. A. I shared what it isn't. I don't think we there's close to a hundred components of the assay. I don't know all of the specifics on all of the components, just that they are a supplier related to that kit. Q. Are they an an important supplier? A. Yes. Q. When did you begin purchasing these components from ?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>instruments.</li> <li>Q. Have you performed any studies on how your therapy selection test will work on platform?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Do you know how the PGDx test would perform on an platform?</li> <li>A. I don't.</li> <li>Q. Are you aware of whether has any NGS platform currently on the market?</li> <li>A. They do not, to my knowledge.</li> <li>Q. Switching gears slightly, Mr. Johnson</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 193 this is a confidential transcript, you can answer. A. I shared what it isn't. I don't think we there's close to a hundred components of the assay. I don't know all of the specifics on all of the components, just that they are a supplier related to that kit. Q. Are they an an important supplier? A. Yes. Q. When did you begin purchasing these components from ? A. I don't know the exact time frame, but
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>instruments.</li> <li>Q. Have you performed any studies on how your therapy selection test will work on platform?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Do you know how the PGDx test would perform on an platform?</li> <li>A. I don't.</li> <li>Q. Are you aware of whether has any NGS platform currently on the market?</li> <li>A. They do not, to my knowledge.</li> <li>Q. Switching gears slightly, Mr. Johnson asked you about your relationship with platform?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 193 this is a confidential transcript, you can answer. A. I shared what it isn't. I don't think we there's close to a hundred components of the assay. I don't know all of the specifics on all of the components, just that they are a supplier related to that kit. Q. Are they an an important supplier? A. Yes. Q. When did you begin purchasing these components from ? A. I don't know the exact time frame, but that product development cycle was at least a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>instruments.</li> <li>Q. Have you performed any studies on how your therapy selection test will work on platform?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Do you know how the PGDx test would perform on an platform?</li> <li>A. I don't.</li> <li>Q. Are you aware of whether has any NGS platform currently on the market?</li> <li>A. They do not, to my knowledge.</li> <li>Q. Switching gears slightly, Mr. Johnson asked you about your relationship with the second second</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 193 this is a confidential transcript, you can answer. A. I shared what it isn't. I don't think we there's close to a hundred components of the assay. I don't know all of the specifics on all of the components, just that they are a supplier related to that kit. Q. Are they an an important supplier? A. Yes. Q. When did you begin purchasing these components from ? A. I don't know the exact time frame, but that product development cycle was at least a year, so it's been some time.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>instruments.</li> <li>Q. Have you performed any studies on how your therapy selection test will work on platform?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Do you know how the PGDx test would perform on an platform?</li> <li>A. I don't.</li> <li>Q. Are you aware of whether has any NGS platform currently on the market?</li> <li>A. They do not, to my knowledge.</li> <li>Q. Switching gears slightly, Mr. Johnson asked you about your relationship with the second second</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 193 this is a confidential transcript, you can answer. A. I shared what it isn't. I don't think we there's close to a hundred components of the assay. I don't know all of the specifics on all of the components, just that they are a supplier related to that kit. Q. Are they an an important supplier? A. Yes. Q. When did you begin purchasing these components from ? A. I don't know the exact time frame, but that product development cycle was at least a year, so it's been some time. Q. Was this 2020?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>instruments.</li> <li>Q. Have you performed any studies on how your therapy selection test will work on platform?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Do you know how the PGDx test would perform on an platform?</li> <li>A. I don't.</li> <li>Q. Are you aware of whether has any NGS platform currently on the market?</li> <li>A. They do not, to my knowledge.</li> <li>Q. Switching gears slightly, Mr. Johnson asked you about your relationship with the platform?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. You testified</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 193 this is a confidential transcript, you can answer. A. I shared what it isn't. I don't think we there's close to a hundred components of the assay. I don't know all of the specifics on all of the components, just that they are a supplier related to that kit. Q. Are they an an important supplier? A. Yes. Q. When did you begin purchasing these components from ? A. I don't know the exact time frame, but that product development cycle was at least a year, so it's been some time. Q. Was this 2020? A. Yes. Q. You testified that these components are for your newest kit. Did you use
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>instruments.</li> <li>Q. Have you performed any studies on how your therapy selection test will work on platform?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Do you know how the PGDx test would perform on an platform?</li> <li>A. I don't.</li> <li>Q. Are you aware of whether has any NGS platform currently on the market?</li> <li>A. They do not, to my knowledge.</li> <li>Q. Switching gears slightly, Mr. Johnson asked you about your relationship with the second second</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 193 this is a confidential transcript, you can answer. A. I shared what it isn't. I don't think we there's close to a hundred components of the assay. I don't know all of the specifics on all of the components, just that they are a supplier related to that kit. Q. Are they an an important supplier? A. Yes. Q. When did you begin purchasing these components from ? A. I don't know the exact time frame, but that product development cycle was at least a year, so it's been some time. Q. Was this 2020? A. Yes. Q. You testified that these
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>instruments.</li> <li>Q. Have you performed any studies on how your therapy selection test will work on platform?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Do you know how the PGDx test would perform on an platform?</li> <li>A. I don't.</li> <li>Q. Are you aware of whether has any NGS platform currently on the market?</li> <li>A. They do not, to my knowledge.</li> <li>Q. Switching gears slightly, Mr. Johnson asked you about your relationship with the second second</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 193 this is a confidential transcript, you can answer. A. I shared what it isn't. I don't think we there's close to a hundred components of the assay. I don't know all of the specifics on all of the components, just that they are a supplier related to that kit. Q. Are they an an important supplier? A. Yes. Q. When did you begin purchasing these components from ? A. I don't know the exact time frame, but that product development cycle was at least a year, so it's been some time. Q. Was this 2020? A. Yes. Q. You testified that these components are for your newest kit. Did you use
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	<ul> <li>instruments.</li> <li>Q. Have you performed any studies on how your therapy selection test will work on platform?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Do you know how the PGDx test would perform on an platform?</li> <li>A. I don't.</li> <li>Q. Are you aware of whether has any NGS platform currently on the market?</li> <li>A. They do not, to my knowledge.</li> <li>Q. Switching gears slightly, Mr. Johnson asked you about your relationship with the second second</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page 193 this is a confidential transcript, you can answer. A. I shared what it isn't. I don't think we there's close to a hundred components of the assay. I don't know all of the specifics on all of the components, just that they are a supplier related to that kit. Q. Are they an an important supplier? A. Yes. Q. When did you begin purchasing these components from ? A. I don't know the exact time frame, but that product development cycle was at least a year, so it's been some time. Q. Was this 2020? A. Yes. Q. You testified that these components are for your newest kit. Did you use components for any other kit?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>instruments.</li> <li>Q. Have you performed any studies on how your therapy selection test will work on platform?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Do you know how the PGDx test would perform on an platform?</li> <li>A. I don't.</li> <li>Q. Are you aware of whether has any NGS platform currently on the market?</li> <li>A. They do not, to my knowledge.</li> <li>Q. Switching gears slightly, Mr. Johnson asked you about your relationship with figure ; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. You testified MS. WILBERFORCE: I just want to flag here for the record that this is also a confidential area of the business.</li> <li>MS. GASKIN: Yes, ma'am. Thank you. BY MS. GASKIN:</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Page 193 this is a confidential transcript, you can answer. A. I shared what it isn't. I don't think we there's close to a hundred components of the assay. I don't know all of the specifics on all of the second components, just that they are a supplier related to that kit. Q. Are they an an important supplier? A. Yes. Q. When did you begin purchasing these components from ? A. I don't know the exact time frame, but that product development cycle was at least a year, so it's been some time. Q. Was this 2020? A. Yes. Q. You testified that these components are for your newest kit. Did you use components for any other kit? A. None that I'm aware of.
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	<ul> <li>instruments.</li> <li>Q. Have you performed any studies on how your therapy selection test will work on platform?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Do you know how the PGDx test would perform on an platform?</li> <li>A. I don't.</li> <li>Q. Are you aware of whether has any NGS platform currently on the market?</li> <li>A. They do not, to my knowledge.</li> <li>Q. Switching gears slightly, Mr. Johnson asked you about your relationship with frequency; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. You testified MS. WILBERFORCE: I just want to flag here for the record that this is also a confidential area of the business.</li> <li>MS. GASKIN: Yes, ma'am. Thank you.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page 193 this is a confidential transcript, you can answer. A. I shared what it isn't. I don't think we there's close to a hundred components of the assay. I don't know all of the specifics on all of the second components, just that they are a supplier related to that kit. Q. Are they an an important supplier? A. Yes. Q. When did you begin purchasing these components from ? A. I don't know the exact time frame, but that product development cycle was at least a year, so it's been some time. Q. Was this 2020? A. Yes. Q. You testified that these components are for your newest kit. Did you use components for any other kit? A. None that I'm aware of. Q. Who do you purchase these components
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>instruments.</li> <li>Q. Have you performed any studies on how your therapy selection test will work on platform?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Do you know how the PGDx test would perform on an platform?</li> <li>A. I don't.</li> <li>Q. Are you aware of whether has any NGS platform currently on the market?</li> <li>A. They do not, to my knowledge.</li> <li>Q. Switching gears slightly, Mr. Johnson asked you about your relationship with figure ; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. You testified MS. WILBERFORCE: I just want to flag here for the record that this is also a confidential area of the business.</li> <li>MS. GASKIN: Yes, ma'am. Thank you. BY MS. GASKIN:</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Page 193 this is a confidential transcript, you can answer. A. I shared what it isn't. I don't think we there's close to a hundred components of the assay. I don't know all of the specifics on all of the second components, just that they are a supplier related to that kit. Q. Are they an an important supplier? A. Yes. Q. When did you begin purchasing these components from ? A. I don't know the exact time frame, but that product development cycle was at least a year, so it's been some time. Q. Was this 2020? A. Yes. Q. You testified that these components are for your newest kit. Did you use components for any other kit? A. None that I'm aware of. Q. Who do you purchase these components from? Is it themselves or somebody else?

49 (Pages 190 - 193)

Veritext Legal Solutions

215-241-1000 ~ 610-434-8588 ~ 302-571-0510 ~ 202-803-8830

### Jay Foust </O=EXCHANGELABS/OU=EXCHANGE ADMINISTRATIVE GROUP From: (FYDIBOHF23SPDLT)/CN=RECIPIENTS/CN=6CEEA27ADDA541D685C7A6448C4B3CDC-JAY FOUST>

- Sent: Thursday, June 14, 2018 11:15 AM
- To: Megan Bailey <mbailey@pgdx.com>

Subject: RE: quote pre-approval request

Right-

I think the quote they suggested in actually pretty good. Its vague and we can spin it multiple ways depending on reactions we may get from the structure etc...

PS- so glad you spoke to him. I like him a lot but can't read him very well yet!

From: Megan Bailey Sent: Thursday, June 14, 2018 10:12 AM To: Jay Foust <jfoust@pgdx.com> Subject: RE: quote pre-approval request

Okay, just wanted to make sure we were taking that into consideration. In that case I'm fine with it. We'll have a somewhat competing panel so we should be smart about what we say, but I agree with helping them out. Let's see what says about where we are and then I'll jump in (he and I talked yesterday about this too).

### **Megan Bailey**

VP, Marketing a. 2809 Boston St, Suite 503, Baltimore, MD e. <u>mbailey@pgdx.com</u> p. 520.820.8710

The information contained in this electronic message may be legally privileged and confidential under applicable law, and is intended only for the use of the individual or entity named above. If the recipient of this message is not the above-named intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any dissemination, copy or disclosure of this communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please advise the sender immediately by reply email and delete the communication immediately without making any copy or distribution.

From: Jay Foust Sent: Thursday, June 14, 2018 11:09 AM To: Megan Bailey <<u>mbailey@pgdx.com</u>> Subject: RE: quote pre-approval request

Yes.. some.... however they're behaving badly recently so unlikely to get much worse anyway- trying to bully us in to giving them our **section** in exchange for plasma (keep that quiet please). At this point I think it would be helpful for them to really know we're not dependent on them.

Sent from Mail for Windows 10

From: Megan Bailey Sent: Thursday, June 14, 2018 10:06:39 AM To: Jay Foust Subject: RE: quote pre-approval request

Any concern on publicly supporting Thermo on plasma assay before having Illumina Phoenix agreement signed?

FTC-PGDx-00000130

#### **Megan Bailey**

VP, Marketing a. 2809 Boston St, Suite 503, Baltimore, MD

e. mbailey@pgdx.com

p. 520.820.8710

The information contained in this electronic message may be legally privileged and confidential under applicable law, and is intended only for the use of the individual or entity named above. If the recipient of this message is not the above-named intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any dissemination, copy or disclosure of this communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please advise the sender immediately by reply email and delete the communication immediately without making any copy or distribution.

From: Jay Foust Sent: Thursday, June 14, 2018 10:36 AM To: John Thompson <<u>ithompson@pgdx.com</u>> Cc: Megan Bailey <<u>mbailey@pgdx.com</u>> Subject: FW: quote pre-approval request

John-

How have the repeated runs fared? I met with thermo yesterday- good people- easy to work with.

I definitely want to provide a quote to them, and I recommended to Doug that we do so. Things are good with them and I feel it's the right thing to do to help them out. This weekend is a big launch for them and I can tell they are stressed out and would be relieved and really appreciative if we give a quote.

So, with that in mind, can you please see their suggested text below, and if we can stand behind it or something like it. Of course we can say what we want, based on our experience, but idea is to cast them in a positive light. I also think its very good for us to have a public record of our collaborating with them (good for us)-

Please consider and advise- and copy megan on your thoughts-

Many thanks Jay

From: Jay Foust Sent: Wednesday, June 13, 2018 9:47 PM To: Doug Ward <<u>dward@pgdx.com</u>> Subject: Fwd: quote pre-approval request

Get Outlook for iOS

From: Hernandez-Guzman, Francisco G. <<u>Francisco.Hernandez-Guzman@thermofisher.com</u>>
Sent: Thursday, June 7, 2018 7:50:39 AM
To: Jay Foust
Cc: Felton, Andrew C.; Shah, Anjali B.; John Thompson; Kim, MJ
Subject: quote pre-approval request

Hi Jay,

FTC-PGDx-00000131

PUBLIC

Our Marketing team would like to get pre-approval on a quote from your team. We have drafted the following quote as a starting point, but please review it and modify it to what you feel comfortable saying based on your experience with the technology:

"Ion AmpliSeq HD panels provide exceptional sensitivity that allows me push the limits with difficult samples and interrogate highly heterogeneous tumor samples for my targets of interest. Data quality is excellent, and the workflow allows me to scale up based on my needs"

We don't need the final quote until next week, which hopefully by then you will have data coming from your lab.

We also need the consent form signed in order to use your quote.

Thank you,

Francisco

Francisco G. Hernandez-Guzman, PhD, MBA Sr. Product Manager Ion Torrent – Bioinformatics, Custom AmpliSeq and Custom Design Services Clinical Sequencing Division (CSD), Life Science Solutions Group

Thermo Fisher Scientific 5781 Van Allen Way • Carlsbad • CA • 92008 • U.S.A. Tel: +1 (760) 268-5450 | Mobile: +1 (858) 361-3020 francisco.hernandez-guzman@thermofisher.com | www.thermofisher.com



FTC-PGDx-00000132

### **Document Placeholder**

This document was produced in native format

PGDX\_00023764.pptx

PX8550-001

## Sequencing Cost Breakdown



elio Tissue Complete Cost Per Reaction Sequencing Cost Per Sample Sequencing Cost as a % of Total Cost to Manufacture Kit



PGDX\_00023764

	IVD Tumor Profiling Kit	Immunotherapy MSI and TMB	Automated Bioinformatics	Lab Friendly Workflow	Scalable	TAT	Data & Sample Control
PGDx.	$\bigotimes$	$\bigotimes$	$\bigotimes$	$\bigotimes$	$\bigotimes$	$\bigotimes$	$\bigotimes$
FOUNDATION MEDICINE	0	<b>I</b>	0	0	0	0	0
illumına <sup>.</sup>	0	ø	0	0	ø	Ø	ø
ARCHER	0	0	0	0	0	Ø	ø
KIT M	ODEL EN	ABLES ANY L	AB TO OFFE	R IN-HOUSI	ETESTIN	g withi	N 3 WEEKS
Only distribution with			99% sensitiv 99% specific 93% pass ra	ity			alysis and robust les scalability

We are only solution that has tissue+plasma with same lab workflow, similar kits, similar training, same server, same reports, same bioinformatics data flow, same user interface



We have elio-connect that integrates our solution into the lab. Empowering the lab to use make best use, full use of NGS. Why spend all this effort and money running NGS, without squeezing more juice out of the data.

We are the only FDA cleared medical device.

We are not an instrument maker or tied to any particular chemistry or subcomponents. Our kits are best-in-class component parts.

Lab economics.

TAT: 4 days for us. As few as three. Send outs are weeks.

Lab workflow:

End-to-end custom reporting: We have a solution that enables labs to report out as they like.

Pan-cancer and tumor profiling: A line of and think we look like them. Our comprehensive use differentiates vs their more narrow use



We are only solution that has tissue+plasma with same lab workflow, similar kits, similar training, same server, same reports, same bioinformatics data flow, same user interface



We provide all the data at the local site. Never leaves the lab. Labs own and control all of it.

We have elio-connect that integrates our solution into the lab. Empowering the lab to use make best use, full use of NGS. Why spend all this effort and money running NGS, without squeezing more juice out of the data.

We are the only FDA cleared medical device.

We are not an instrument maker or tied to any particular chemistry or subcomponents. Our kits are best-in-class component parts.

Lab economics.

TAT: 4 days for us. As few as three. Send outs are weeks.

Lab workflow:

End-to-end custom reporting: We have a solution that enables labs to report out as they like.

Pan-cancer and tumor profiling: A line of and think we look like them. Our comprehensive use differentiates vs their more narrow use

From: Sent: To: Subject: Attachments: Rami Zahr Monday, June 29, 2020 9:29 PM EDT Samuel Angiuoli; Megan Bailey Re: Project Ion: Analyte performance data PDGx - Ion Torrent Summary - 29JUN2020.pptx

Hi Megan,

Sam and I worked on Ion slides attached. With **control** technical expertise we decided to give them a good amount of detail. **Control** so we wanted to sell it as much as possible. We kept slide 2 that covers workflow hidden for the sake of time. Let me know if you would like to see anything else.

Have a good night!

Rami Zahr

Director of Product Strategy a. 3600 Boston St, Suite 10, Baltimore, MD e. rzahr@pgdx.com p. 607.351.9049

PGDx

The information contained in this electronic message may be legally privileged and confidential under applicable law, and is intended only for the use of the individual or entity named above. If the recipient of this message is not the above-named intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any dissemination, copy or disclosure of this communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please advise the sender immediately by reply email and delete the communication immediately without making any copy or distribution.

From: Samuel Angiuoli <angiuoli@pgdx.com>
Date: Monday, June 29, 2020 at 8:21 AM
To: Rami Zahr <rzahr@pgdx.com>, Megan Bailey <mbailey@pgdx.com>
Subject: Re: Project Ion: Analyte performance data

Thanks Rami. I'll do a turn on these this morning and we can discuss

From: Rami Zahr <rzahr@pgdx.com> Sent: Sunday, June 28, 2020 23:09 To: Megan Bailey; Samuel Angiuoli Subject: Re: Project Ion: Analyte performance data

Hi Sam,

May need your help filling this in because I wasn't involved in the project. I got the ball rolling converting it to the new powerpoint format and taking some of the material from Abby's slide deck. I can also schedule some time tomorrow for a working session.

Thanks,

Rami Zahr

Director of Product Strategy a. 3600 Boston St, Suite 10, Baltimore, MD

e. rzahr@pgdx.com

**p.** 607.351.9049



The information contained in this electronic message may be legally privileged and confidential under applicable law, and is intended only for the use of the individual or entity named above. If the recipient of this message is not the above-named intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any dissemination, copy or disclosure of this communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please advise the sender immediately by reply email and delete the communication immediately without making any copy or distribution.

From: Megan Bailey <mbailey@pgdx.com> Date: Sunday, June 28, 2020 at 4:03 PM To: Samuel Angiuoli <angiuoli@pgdx.com>, Rami Zahr <rzahr@pgdx.com> Subject: FW: Project Ion: Analyte performance data

Hi – hope you're both having a great weekend, and no need to respond to this until tomorrow, but can you help me put together a 3-5 slide Exec Summary with the goal of communicating the following:

Hard for me to make sense of these, and we don't want it to be a deep dive technical review, but rather something that

Thanks! Megan

From: Abigail McElhinny <amcelhinny@pgdx.com>
Sent: Wednesday, June 24, 2020 5:00 PM
To: Samuel Angiuoli <angiuoli@pgdx.com>; Rami Zahr <rzahr@pgdx.com>

PUBLIC

Cc: Megan Bailey <mbailey@pgdx.com> Subject: Project Ion: Analyte performance data

### Hi everyone

These are in depth technical review slides on This was the review to prepare for the LCC where we recommended pausing the project due to lack of business case or pharma to move forward with, but the data on our performance is here.

<u>@Samuel Angiuoli</u> <u>@Rami Zahr</u> feel free to take these for investor deck and create whatever needed. We do have a lot of additional slides on findings on the second state of the deck. I can re-send anything else needed.

Abby

From: Sent: To: Subject:

Megan Bailey
Monday, September 21, 2020 5:42 PM EDT
RE: Commercial Structure

A bit 🛈.

Are the first 3 lines US specific? Are they selling into molecular pathology labs in the sense that they

A few other thoughts following our last talk:

1. Commercial scale up numbers I sent you were US only.

	Wanted to make sure that was clear.
2.	
3.	
5.	

Hope that context is neiprui.

Megan

From:

Sent: Friday, September 18, 2020 6:09 PM To: Megan Bailey <mbailey@pgdx.com> Subject: Re: Commercial Structure

### [EXTERNAL EMAIL]

Quick response. Multi-tasking:

Three regional sales directors Each region has two product specific sales managers - syn bio and ngs Total 65ish(!) heads spread across the groups. About 12 fas worldwide 6m spend on customer service and tech support worldwide.

### Any use?



On Sep 18, 2020, at 2:44 PM, Megan Bailey <<u>mbailey@pgdx.com</u>> wrote:

### Hey

Appreciate the discussions today. As a follow up, would you be willing to share your commercial org structure – headcount by segment, whether you have a generalist approach supported by technical specialists or what the profiles are, where the NGS portfolio sits from a structure standpoint, what segments they're calling on, and who the key stakeholders are in the sales process?

That would be really helpful as I think through what the most effective commercial strategy might look like upon

Thanks, Megan

### **Megan Bailey**

Chief Executive Officer a. 2809 Boston St, Suite 503, Baltimore, MD e. <u>mbailey@pgdx.com</u> p. 520.820.8710 www.personalgenome.com

### <image001.png>

The information contained in this electronic message may be legally privileged and confidential under applicable law and is intended only for the use of the individual or entity named above. If the recipient of this message is not the above-named intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any dissemination, copy or disclosure of this communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please advise the sender immediately by reply email and delete the communication immediately without making any copy or distribution.

<b>CAUTION</b> : This message originated from outside of the	Personal Genome system. Be mindful before clicking on links,
attachments, or providing personally identifiable inform	nation or financial information. Be especially careful when replying to
messages that contain personally identifiable information	on.

FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION | OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY | FILED 8/5/2021 | DOCUMENT NO. 602197 | Page 102 of 102 | PUBLIC

# EXHIBIT B12